

CONTENT

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Academic English..... | 4 |
| 2. Advanced programming in Python..... | 6 |
| 3. Algebra II for informaticians and physicists..... | 8 |
| 4. Algorithms and data structures..... | 9 |
| 5. Alternative Education..... | 11 |
| 6. Applied probability and statistics..... | 12 |
| 7. Automata and formal languages..... | 14 |
| 8. Automata and formal languages..... | 16 |
| 9. Bachelor Project..... | 18 |
| 10. Bachelor Project..... | 19 |
| 11. Bachelor Thesis Project Seminar 1..... | 20 |
| 12. Bachelor Thesis Project Seminar 2..... | 21 |
| 13. Bachelor Thesis and its Defence..... | 22 |
| 14. Bachelor Thesis and its Defence..... | 23 |
| 15. Basics of Karstology and Speleology..... | 25 |
| 16. Basics of Karstology and Speleology..... | 26 |
| 17. Biology of Children and Adolescents..... | 27 |
| 18. Cartography and Geoinformatics..... | 28 |
| 19. Cartography and Geoinformatics 1..... | 30 |
| 20. Cartography and Geoinformatics 2..... | 33 |
| 21. Civil Law and Intellectual Property Rights..... | 34 |
| 22. Communicative Competence in English..... | 35 |
| 23. Communicative Grammar in English..... | 37 |
| 24. Communicative Grammar in German Language..... | 39 |
| 25. Complex geographic characteristics of selected world regions..... | 41 |
| 26. Computability theory..... | 43 |
| 27. Computational and cognitive neuroscience I..... | 45 |
| 28. Computer network Internet..... | 47 |
| 29. Cryptographic systems and their applications..... | 49 |
| 30. Cultural Geography..... | 51 |
| 31. Cultural geography..... | 52 |
| 32. Database systems..... | 54 |
| 33. Database systems..... | 56 |
| 34. Digital technologies in geography..... | 58 |
| 35. Drug Addiction Prevention in University Students..... | 60 |
| 36. Economic geography..... | 62 |
| 37. Educational software..... | 63 |
| 38. English Language of Natural Science..... | 65 |
| 39. Environmental Geology..... | 67 |
| 40. Essentials of Informatics..... | 68 |
| 41. Fieldwork in Human Geography..... | 69 |
| 42. Fieldwork in Hydrology..... | 70 |
| 43. Fundamentals of Geology for Geographers..... | 71 |
| 44. Geoecology..... | 72 |
| 45. Geographic Information Systems..... | 73 |
| 46. Geography..... | 75 |
| 47. Geography..... | 76 |
| 48. Geography of Religion..... | 77 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 49. Geography of agriculture and industry..... | 78 |
| 50. Geography of mining..... | 79 |
| 51. Geography of mining..... | 81 |
| 52. Geography of population and settlements..... | 82 |
| 53. Geography of services and tourism..... | 84 |
| 54. Geography of the Czech Republic..... | 85 |
| 55. Geography of the Czech Republic..... | 86 |
| 56. Geography of the atmosphere and hydrosphere..... | 87 |
| 57. Geography of the pedosphere and biosphere..... | 88 |
| 58. Geoinformatics seminar..... | 89 |
| 59. Geological excursion..... | 90 |
| 60. Geological excursion..... | 91 |
| 61. Geomorphological mapping..... | 92 |
| 62. Geomorphological mapping..... | 94 |
| 63. Geomorphology..... | 95 |
| 64. History of Philosophy 2 (General Introduction)..... | 96 |
| 65. Human Geography Excursion..... | 98 |
| 66. Human Geography Excursion..... | 99 |
| 67. Human Geography of Slovakia..... | 100 |
| 68. Human Geography of Slovakia..... | 101 |
| 69. Human geography (Non-production Systems)..... | 102 |
| 70. Human geography (productive sphere)..... | 104 |
| 71. Inclusive Pedagogy..... | 106 |
| 72. Information and Communication Technologies..... | 107 |
| 73. International Excursion 1..... | 109 |
| 74. International Excursion 1..... | 110 |
| 75. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems..... | 111 |
| 76. Introduction to Geography and Planetary Geography..... | 113 |
| 77. Introduction to Study of Sciences..... | 114 |
| 78. Introduction to computer graphics..... | 115 |
| 79. Introduction to information security..... | 116 |
| 80. Introduction to neural networks..... | 118 |
| 81. Introduction to study of informatics..... | 120 |
| 82. Introduction to the didactics of geography..... | 122 |
| 83. Linux and open source GIS..... | 123 |
| 84. Mathematics I for informaticians..... | 124 |
| 85. Mathematics II for informaticians..... | 126 |
| 86. Metageography and planetary geography..... | 128 |
| 87. Methods of human geographical research..... | 129 |
| 88. Methods of physical geographical research..... | 130 |
| 89. Methods of thematic cartography..... | 131 |
| 90. Microgeography..... | 133 |
| 91. Microgeography..... | 135 |
| 92. Mineral Resources - geological and environmental relations..... | 136 |
| 93. Multiculturalism and Multicultural Education..... | 137 |
| 94. Operating systems..... | 138 |
| 95. Pedagogy..... | 140 |
| 96. Physical Geography Excursion..... | 141 |
| 97. Physical Geography Excursion..... | 142 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 98. Physical Geography of Slovakia..... | 143 |
| 99. Physical Geography of Slovakia..... | 144 |
| 100. Physical geography 1..... | 145 |
| 101. Physical geography 2..... | 146 |
| 102. Political geography..... | 148 |
| 103. Political geography and geopolitics..... | 149 |
| 104. Population Geography..... | 150 |
| 105. Population growth in Slovakia..... | 151 |
| 106. Positive Psychology..... | 153 |
| 107. Principles of computers..... | 155 |
| 108. Pro-seminar to bachelor thesis..... | 157 |
| 109. Programming environments in schools I..... | 159 |
| 110. Programming environments in schools II..... | 161 |
| 111. Programming of robotic kits..... | 163 |
| 112. Programming of web-pages..... | 165 |
| 113. Programming, algorithms, and complexity..... | 167 |
| 114. Programming, algorithms, and complexity..... | 169 |
| 115. Psychology..... | 171 |
| 116. Psychology of Everyday Life..... | 172 |
| 117. Quantitative Methods in Geography..... | 174 |
| 118. Regional Geography of Europe..... | 175 |
| 119. Resolving computer security incidents..... | 176 |
| 120. School Administration and Legislation..... | 178 |
| 121. Seaside Aerobic Exercise..... | 179 |
| 122. Selected Topics in Philosophy of Education (General Introduction)..... | 181 |
| 123. Seminar for Bachelor Thesis I..... | 182 |
| 124. Seminar for Bachelor Thesis II..... | 184 |
| 125. Seminar of human geography..... | 186 |
| 126. Seminar of physical geography..... | 187 |
| 127. Social and Political Context of Education..... | 188 |
| 128. Software engineering..... | 190 |
| 129. Specialised German Language - Natural Sciences 1..... | 192 |
| 130. Sports Activities I..... | 194 |
| 131. Sports Activities II..... | 196 |
| 132. Sports Activities III..... | 198 |
| 133. Sports Activities IV..... | 200 |
| 134. Statistical Methods in Geography..... | 202 |
| 135. Structure formats and representation of data..... | 203 |
| 136. Student Scientific Conference in Geography..... | 205 |
| 137. Students` Digital Literacy..... | 206 |
| 138. Summer Course-Rafting of TISA River..... | 208 |
| 139. Symbolic logic..... | 210 |
| 140. Theory of Education..... | 212 |
| 141. Typographical systems..... | 213 |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: CJP/ PFAJAKA/07 | Course name: Academic English |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: combined, present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I., II., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Active classroom participation, assignments handed in on time, 2 absences tolerated 1 test (10th week), no retake. Presentation on chosen topic Final evaluation- average assessment of test (40%), essay (30%) and presentation (30%). Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less | |
| Learning outcomes: The development of students' language skills - reading, writing, listening, speaking, improvement of their linguistic competence - students acquire knowledge of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic aspects, development of pragmatic competence - students can effectively use the language for a given purpose, with focus on Academic English, level B2. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Formal and informal English Academic English and its specific features Key academic verbs and nouns Linking words in academic writing, writing a paragraph, word-order, topic sentences Word-formation - affixation abstract Selected aspects of English pronunciation, academic vocabulary Selected functional grammar structures - defining, classifying, expressing opinion, cause-effect, paraphrasing | |
| Recommended literature: Seal B.: Academic Encounters, CUP, 2002 T. Armer :Cambridge English for Scientists, CUP 2011 M. McCarthy M., O'Dell F. - Academic Vocabulary in Use, CUP 2008 Zemach, D.E, Rumisek, L.A: Academic Writing, Macmillan 2005 Olsen, A. : Active Vocabulary, Pearson, 2013 www.bbclearningenglish.com Cambridge Academic Content Dictionary, CUP, 2009 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|-----|------|-------|
| Course language: English language, level B2 according to CEFR. | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 400 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 34.75 | 22.0 | 15.75 | 9.5 | 6.25 | 11.75 |
| Provides: Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 19.09.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ PPPy/18 | Course name: Advanced programming in Python |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/PAZ1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: At least 50 % of the marks in the continuous assessment A minimum of 50 % marks in the mid-term and end-of-semester practical tests or The final project - 100% | |
| Learning outcomes: Implement solutions to selected problems in Python using available modules. Use and implement non-trivial algorithms to solve selected problems. Use an object-oriented approach to problem solving. Program in Python in an object-oriented manner using Python specifics. Test programs. Implement parallel computing. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to the environment, basic features of Python, simple and structured data types. 2. Input, output, function definition, lambda function, generator notation, function as parameter, string formatting. 3. Control structures, iterating over data structures, context manager. 4. Exception handling and exception raising. Philosophy of exceptions in Python. 5. Working with files. Serialization and deserialization of data - json and pickle protocol. Text and binary files. Manipulation with files. Open data. 6. Object-oriented programming 1. Design of custom classes, special methods, properties, philosophy of accessing methods and attributes. 7. Object-oriented programming 2. Comparison and differences with Java. Multiple inheritance. 8. Method overloading. Static methods, abstract classes, data class. 9. Decorators, memoization, modules, packages. 10. Code validation (debugging), testing (doctest, unittest), test-driven development. 11. Parallel computing, processes, process triggering and inter-process communication (shared variable, pipe, queue). 12. Graphical program design and implementation. | |
| Recommended literature: PILGRIM, Mark. Dive into Python 3. 2. United States of America: Apress, 2004. ISBN 978-1430224150. Dostupné také z: https://diveintopython3.net/ | |

SHIPMAN, John W. Tkinter 8.5 reference: a GUI for Python. Socorro, NM 87801: New Mexico Tech Computer Center, 2013. Dostupné také z: <https://anzeljg.github.io/rin2/book2/2405/docs/tkinter/tkinter.pdf>

LOTT, Steven F. Mastering Object-oriented Python. Birmingham B3 2PB, UK: Packt Publishing, 2014. ISBN 978-1-78328-097-1.

Course language:

Slovak language, knowledge of English language is only required to read documentation of Python.

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 65

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 7.69 | 13.85 | 18.46 | 18.46 | 24.62 | 16.92 |

Provides: PaedDr. Ján Guniš, PhD.

Date of last modification: 10.02.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚMV/ ALG3b/10 | | Course name: Algebra II for informaticians and physicists | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 4 / 2 Per study period: 56 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 7 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: ÚMV/ALGa/10 | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: Exam | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: To provide deeper knowledge on vector spaces, linear transformations and Euclidean spaces. | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Vector spaces, subspaces. A basis, a dimension and a characterization of n-dimensional vector spaces. The rank of a matrix. Linear transformations and their matrices. Operations with linear transformations, matrices of sums and compositions of linear transformations. Regular linear transformations, regular matrices. Similar matrices. Characteristic vectors and characteristic values of linear transformations. Affine spaces, subspaces and their positions. Euclidean spaces, the distance of subspaces. Conics and quadrics. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: A. F. Beardon: Algebra and Geometry, Cambridge University Press, 2005 G. Birkhoff, S. Mac Lane: A Survey of Modern Algebra, New York 1965 | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 317 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 15.77 | 10.41 | 12.93 | 18.93 | 32.18 | 9.78 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Roman Soták, PhD., Mgr. Martin Vodička | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 26.03.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ ASU1/15 | Course name: Algorithms and data structures |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/PAZ1a/15 and ÚINF/PAZ1b/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Practice activities, homeworks and midterm exam. Final examination consisting of practice and theoretical test. | |
| Learning outcomes: Understand and learn algorithmic paradigms and data structures. Analyse time complexity of these algorithms. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Algorithms' time and space asymptotic complexity. Main Theorem. Amortized complexity. Brute Force. Backtrack. Divide and Conquer. Dynamic programming. Comparison and non-comparison sort algorithms. Sweep line algorithms. Graph Theory Algorithms. Data structures – queue, stack, priority queue, heap, prefix sum, binary search trees, interval trees, union & find, trie. | |
| Recommended literature: 1, Laaksonen A.: Guide to Competitive Programming: Learning and Improving Algorithms Through Contests (Undergraduate Topics in Computer Science), Springer, 2017, ISBN 978-3319725468 2, Forišek M., Steinová M.: Explaining Algorithms Using Metaphors. Springer Briefs in Computer Science, Springer (2013), ISBN 978-1-4471-5018-3 3, R. Sedgewick, K. Wayne: Algorithms (4th Edition), Addison-Wesley Professional, 2011, ISBN 978-0321573513, http://algs4.cs.princeton.edu/home/ 4, Open Data Structures: http://opendatastructures.org/ | |
| Course language: Slovak or english | |
| Notes: Content prerequisites: - programming skills in some programming language (Python/Java/C++/...) - mathematics: -- computing with polynomials, logarithmic and exponential functions -- computing limits of sequences, L'Hospital rule | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 184 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 13.59 | 4.35 | 16.85 | 25.0 | 36.96 | 3.26 |
| Provides: RNDr. Rastislav Krivoš-Belluš, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPE/ ALP/06 | | Course name: Alternative Education | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 318 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 69.18 | 25.16 | 2.83 | 0.63 | 0.31 | 1.89 |
| Provides: Mgr. Katarína Petříková, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ APS1/15 | Course name: Applied probability and statistics |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I., II., N | |
| Prerequisites: ÚMV/FRPb/19 or ÚMV/MAN2c/22 or ÚMV/MTIb/21 or ÚMV/MTI4b/22 or ÚMV/MTFb/22 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Demonstration of adequate mastery of the content standard of the subject in the ongoing and final evaluation, the ability to formulate a problem in the acquired terminology and solve it within a project. Written works during the semester, project. Written and oral exam. | |
| Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to apply the acquired concepts and techniques of probability theory and mathematical statistics in formulating hypotheses within the considered models and analysis of data dependencies, and use the appropriate software. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Random event, probability and conditional probability. 2) Probability distribution laws. 3) Characteristics of position, variability and dependence. 4) Basic discrete and continuous distributions. 5) The law of large numbers and the central limit theorem. 6) Random sample. Initial analytical and geometric analysis of data. 7) Quantiles, basic distributions and basic theorem of mathematical statistics. 8) Theory of estimates, method of moments and maximum likelihood. Hypothesis testing. 9) Tests on distribution parameters and goodness-of-fit tests. 10) Modeling of dependencies and noise. Least squares method and smoothing. 11) Polynomial regression models. 12) Pseudorandom quantities and Monte Carlo methods. | |
| Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cs. Török: Úvod do teórie pravdepodobnosti a matematickej štatistiky, Košice, 1992 - M.R.Spiegel, J.J.Schiller, R.A.Srinivasan, Probability and Statistics, McGraw Hill, 2009 - J. Maindonald, W.J. Braun, Data Analysis and Graphics Using R – an Example-Based Approach, CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS, 2010 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Course language: Slovak or english | | | | | |
| Notes: Face to face or online teaching. Content prerequisites: the basics of differential, integral and matrix calculus | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 90 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 16.67 | 15.56 | 24.44 | 12.22 | 30.0 | 1.11 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Csaba Török, CSc. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 23.11.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ AFJ1a/15 | Course name: Automata and formal languages |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Oral examination. | |
| Learning outcomes: To provide theoretical background for studying computer science in general, by giving the necessary knowledge in theory of automata. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1: Chomsky hierarchy of grammars: alphabet, symbol (letter, character), transitive closure, word (string), empty word (empty string), length of a string, concatenation, language, grammar, nonterminal symbol, terminal symbol, initial nonterminal (initial symbol), grammar rule, derivation step, language generated by a grammar, Chomsky hierarchy of grammars - phrase-structure, context sensitive, context free, regular 2: Deterministic finite state automata: finite state automaton, state, input symbol, output symbol, initial state, transition function, output function, examples of automata and their graphic representation, generalized transition and output functions and their basic properties 3: Reduction of automata I: equivalent automata, minimal (optimal) automaton, reachable state, properties of reachable states, elimination of unreachable states 4: Reduction of automata II: equivalent states, k-equivalent states, properties of equivalence and k-equivalence, relation between k-equivalence and (k+1)-equivalence, partitioning the state set into equivalence classes, elimination of equivalent states 5: Reduction of automata III: proof of correctness, unambiguity, and optimality of reduced automaton, testing equivalence of two automata 6: Deterministic finite state acceptors: basic definitions, language recognized by a finite state acceptor, common properties of acceptors and automata with an output, minimizing a finite state acceptor 7: Operations with regular languages: complement, intersection, union, difference, symmetric difference, testing of emptiness, inclusion, equality, and disjointness for regular languages 8: Nondeterministic finite state acceptors: definition, transition function, language recognized by a nondeterministic acceptor, elimination of nondeterminism 9: epsilon-acceptors: definition, properties, elimination of epsilon-transitions | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| 10: Regular grammars: regular grammar, extended regular grammar, transformation of acceptor to a regular grammar, transformation of extended regular grammar to an epsilon-acceptor 11: Regular expressions I: basic properties, transformation of regular expression to an epsilon-acceptor 12: Regular expressions II: regular equations, valid algebraic manipulations with regular expressions, solving an equation with a single unknown variable, solving a system of regular equations, transformation of acceptor to a regular expression 13: Another constructions: review of transformations among various representations, an example of a direct transformation of a grammar to a regular expression, closure of the class of regular languages under another language operations – concatenation and Kleene star, mirror image 14: Another operations: homomorphism and inverse homomorphism, a context-free language that is not regular | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: J.E. Hopcroft, R.Motwani, J.D. Ullman: Introduction to automata theory, languages, and computation, Addison-Wesley, 2001. J. Shallit: A second course in formal languages and automata theory, Cambridge University press, 2009. M. Sipser: Introduction to the theory of computation, Thomson Course Technology, 2006. | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 895 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 26.59 | 18.21 | 23.46 | 17.09 | 9.83 | 4.8 |
| Provides: prof. RNDr. Viliam Geffert, DrSc., RNDr. Dominika Pališínová, RNDr. Juraj Šebej, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 23.11.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ AFJ1b/15 | Course name: Automata and formal languages |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/AFJ1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Test and oral examination. | |
| Learning outcomes: To provide theoretical background for studying computer science in general, by giving the necessary knowledge in theory of automata. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1: Pushdown automata: definition of a pushdown automaton, accepting by final states, accepting by empty pushdown 2: Deterministic pushdown automata: examples of application in practice 3: Context-free grammars: basic definition, leftmost derivation, derivation tree, elimination of rules of type $A \rightarrow \epsilon$ and $A \rightarrow B$, Chomsky normal form 4: Relation between context-free grammars and pushdown automata: transforming context-free grammar to a pushdown automaton, transforming pushdown automaton to a context-free grammar 5: Pumping lemma I: Statement of the lemma and its proof 6: Pumping lemma II: applications of the lemma 7: Closure properties of context-free languages 8: Closure properties of deterministic context-free languages 9: Pushdown automata producing an output: basic definitions and properties, applications in practice 10: Context-sensitive languages: context-sensitive grammar, nondeterministic linear-bounded Turing machine (LBA), transforming context-sensitive grammar to an LBA, transforming LBA to a context-sensitive grammar 11: Closure properties of context-sensitive languages 12: Recursively enumerable languages: phrase-structure grammar, nondeterministic and deterministic Turing machine, transforming nondeterministic Turing machine to a phrase-structure grammar, transforming phrase-structure grammar to a deterministic Turing machine, closure properties 13: Universal Turing machine 14: Algorithmically undecidable problems of the formal language theory | |
| Recommended literature: | |

1. J.E. Hopcroft, R.Motwani, J.D. Ullman: Introduction to automata theory, languages, and computation, Addison-Wesley, 2001.
2. J. Shallit: A second course in formal languages and automata theory, Cambridge University press, 2009.
3. M. Sipser: Introduction to the theory of computation, Thomson Course Technology, 2006.

Course language:

Slovak or English

Notes:

Content prerequisites:

1. Basic mathematical background (proof by contradiction and by mathematical induction), basic notions from the set theory (union, intersection, complement, cartesian product).
2. Basic knowledge about finite state automata and regular languages.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 587

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 37.82 | 16.87 | 19.25 | 17.38 | 6.13 | 2.56 |

Provides: prof. RNDr. Viliam Geffert, DrSc., Mgr. Alexander Szabari, PhD., RNDr. Juraj Šebej, PhD., RNDr. Dominika Pališínová

Date of last modification: 23.11.2021

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ BKP/14 | Course name: Bachelor Project |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 7 | |
| abs | n |
| 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: | |
| Date of last modification: | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ BKP/14 | Course name: Bachelor Project |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 115 | |
| abs | n |
| 97.39 | 2.61 |
| Provides: ;Ing. Ján Bóna | |
| Date of last modification: 03.05.2015 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/SPB1/21 | | Course name: Bachelor Thesis Project Seminar 1 | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 33.33 | 66.67 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/SPB2/21 | | Course name: Bachelor Thesis Project Seminar 2 | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Onáčillová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/BPO/14 | | Course name: Bachelor Thesis and its Defence | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 185 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 37.3 | 28.65 | 16.76 | 8.11 | 7.57 | 1.62 |
| Provides: | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 07.12.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/BPO/14 | Course name: Bachelor Thesis and its Defence |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The bachelor thesis is the result of the student's own work. It must not show elements of academic fraud and must meet the criteria of good research practice defined in the Rector's Decision no. 21/2021, which lays down the rules for assessing plagiarism at Pavol Jozef Šafárik University in Košice and its components. Fulfillment of the criteria is verified mainly in the supervision process and in the process of thesis defense. Failure to do so is reason for disciplinary action. | |
| Learning outcomes: The bachelor's thesis demonstrates mastery of the basics of theory and professional terminology of the field of study, acquisition of knowledge, skills and competencies in accordance with the declared profile of the graduate of the study program, as well as the ability to apply them creatively in solving selected field problems. The bachelor thesis may have elements of compilation. The student demonstrates the ability of independent professional work in terms of content, formal and ethical. Further details on the bachelor thesis are determined by Directive no. 1/2011 on the basic requirements of final theses and the Study Regulations of UPJŠ in Košice for the 1st, 2nd and combined 1st and 2nd degree. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Elaboration of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the instructions of the supervisor. 2. Presentation of the results of the bachelor's thesis before the examination commission. 3. Answering questions related to the topic of the bachelor thesis within the discussion. | |
| Recommended literature: The recommended literature is determined individually in accordance with the topic of the bachelor's thesis. | |
| Course language: Slovak and optionally English. | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|-----|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 134 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 45.52 | 28.36 | 11.94 | 7.46 | 6.72 | 0.0 |
| Provides: | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 28.11.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-----|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KAR/05 | | Course name: Basics of Karstology and Speleology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 226 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 77.88 | 15.04 | 5.31 | 0.0 | 1.77 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.08.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ ZKAR/21 | | Course name: Basics of Karstology and Speleology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 11 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 45.45 | 18.18 | 18.18 | 18.18 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚBEV/ BDD/05 | | Course name: Biology of Children and Adolescents | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 0 Per study period: 28 / 0 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: Written test | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: Acquisition of basic morphological and physiological knowledge about individual organs and systems of the human body with a focus on the specifics of childhood and adolescence. Familiarity with developmental and growth characteristics and with the most common diseases in these stages of ontogenesis. | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Human ontogenesis. Postnatal development. Age specific features of skeletal and muscular, circulatory, respiratory, gastrointestinal and urinary systems. Reproductive system. Endocrine system. Nervous system. Age specifics of selected diseases and drug dependence arise. Human population and environment. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: Drobný I., Drobná M.: Biológia dieťaťa pre špeciálnych pedagógov I. a II. Bratislava, PdF UK, 2000 Lipková V.: Somatický a fyziologický vývoj dieťaťa. Osveta Bratislava, 1980 Malá H., Klementa J.: Biológia detí a dorastu. Bratislava, SPN, 1989 | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1717 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 31.74 | 23.76 | 17.94 | 16.83 | 9.2 | 0.52 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Monika Kassayová, CSc. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.04.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KAG/15 | Course name: Cartography and Geoinformatics |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: During the semester it is necessary to pass out the work outputs from the exercises. The knowledge gained on the exercises will be verified by continuous written examinations. The number of work outputs and written examinations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. It is possible to obtain 30% of the assessment criteria for the exercise (work outputs and written examinations). The final evaluation of the exercises is determined by the instructor of the subject based on the completion of tasks in the exercises during the semester. The final evaluation of the study subject is based on the combination of the evaluation conditions from the exercise and the final exam. The final exam may be enrolled by a student who has fulfilled the requirements for attending the exercises and who achieves a rating of at least minimum 16 % in evaluation in exercises. The final assessment is the weighted average of the exercise assessment (30 %) and the final exam (70 %). Credits are awarded only to a student who achieves rating at least at the grade level of E, i.e. he achieves the rating of at least 51 %. Credits will not be awarded to a student who does not meet the requirements of the exercise and the exam is rated FX. Rating scale: A (100-91%), B (81-90%), C (71-80%), D (61-70%), E (51-60%). | |
| Learning outcomes: The main learning outcomes include theoretical and practical skills in cartography and geoinformatics. Students understand cartographic and GIS terminology, students can apply cartographic approaches and methods using GIS, projections and define the content and composition of maps in GIS. The student masters the design, use and evaluation of the properties of cartographic representations in various geoinformatics applications. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Cartography - the branch of science, position in the system of sciences, the history of cartography, topographic mapping in Slovakia; Cartographic projects, cartographic interpretation; Description maps, geographical names, cartographic generalization, State map series; Cartometry and morphometry; Mathematical cartography (reference area map projection and distortion). Geoinformatics – the branch of science, elements of GIS, digital representation of landscape, raster and vector data, data collection and processing data for GIS, geospatial database, visualization and cartographic representation using GIS, applications of GIS. | |
| Recommended literature: | |

HOFIERKA, J., J. KAŇUK, M. GALLAY, 2014. Geoinformatika. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach. ISBN 978-80-8152-178-2.

HOJOVEC, V. et al., 1987. Kartografie. Praha: Geodetický a kartografický podnik v Praze. ISBN 29-621-87.

LONGLEY, P.A., M. GOODCHILD, D. J. MAGUIRE, D. W. RHIND, 2010. Geographic Information Systems and Science. 3rd ed. Hoboken: Wiley & Sons, ISBN 978-0-470-72144-5.

PRAVDA, J., D. KUSEDOVÁ, 2004. Počítačová tvorba tematických máp. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. ISBN 80-223-2011-0.

ROBINSON, A. H. et al., 1995. Elements of Cartography. 6th ed. Hoboken: Wiley & Sons. ISBN 0-471-55579-7.

VOŽENÍLEK, V. et al., 2011. Metody tematické kartografie - Vizualizace prostorových jevů. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci. ISBN 978-80-24427-90-4.

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

withot notes

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 425

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 15.29 | 21.65 | 20.94 | 19.29 | 18.12 | 4.71 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD., Mgr. Patrícia Gurová, Mgr. Ondrej Tokarčík

Date of last modification: 28.09.2020

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KRT1/21 | Course name: Cartography and Geoinformatics 1 |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: During the semester, it is necessary to submit the results of the exercises. The acquired knowledge at the exercises will be verified by continuous examinations. The number of work outputs and written examinations will be announced at the beginning of the semester. It is possible to obtain 30% for meeting the evaluation criteria at the exercise (work outputs and written tests). The final evaluation of the exercises is determined by the instructor of the subject on the basis of completing the tasks in the exercises during the semester. The final evaluation of the course is based on a combination of meeting the evaluation conditions from the exercises and the final exam. A student who has met the conditions for passing the course at the seminars can apply for the final exam. The final evaluation is a weighted average of the evaluation from the exercises (30%) and the final exam (70%). Credits will be awarded only to a student who achieves the final grade at least at the level of grade E. Credits will not be awarded to a student who does not meet the requirements of the exercises and the final exam is evaluated by FX. Rating scale: A (100-91%), B (81-90%), C (71-80%), D (61-70%), E (51-60%). | |
| Learning outcomes: Knowledge: The student will gain theoretical knowledge in the field of cartography and geoinformatics. The student is able to understand cartographic and geoinformatics terminology, appropriately applies cartographic methods for displaying spatial information using a geographic information system, acquires a theoretical basis for the application of cartographic representations and coordinate systems and defines the composition of maps in GIS. The student acquires knowledge of the mathematical principles of mapping the Earth on a map and understands cartographic distortions, classification of cartographic representations, simple and false representations. The student acquires knowledge from the Slovak state map work (civil, military) and also acquires knowledge in cartographic expression methods (cartogram, cartodiagram) and the basics of cartometry. Skills: The student will learn to acquire and work with the basics of the ArcGIS program, its control, purpose and structure, the student acquires basic orientations and work in the ArcMap program, and work in the basic tools of the "Standard" and "Tools" packages, "Table of contents" window, controls the layout and properties of the "Select features" and "Data - Export Data" tools. The student understands cartographic representations in ArcGIS. The student acquires skills in working with paper maps, scale and measurements on maps, can orient in the field using a map, compass | |

and can determine the azimuth. The student has skills in creating a point layer, has skills in the principles of expressing point phenomena in ArcGIS, the creation of a line layer as well as in the principles of expressing line phenomena in ArcGIS, isolines. Merge lines, Split lines. He also has skills in creating a surface layer, in the principles of expressing surface phenomena in ArcGIS, Polygon, Auto Complete Polygon, Cut Polygon Tools, Merge polygons. Controls the creation of map output - Layout view, page settings, map export and output parameters settings. The student has skills in the composition of the map - setting the compositional elements of the map and in creating the map output.

Competences: The student is able to work with a high degree of independence with 3D geodata, their processing and analysis, has all the prerequisites for independent creation of digital map output with available software support within GIS. The student is fully competent in the composition of the map - setting its compositional elements. When creating a map output, the student is able to independently or in cooperation in the relevant work team to communicate and collaborate with other experts, formulate opinions and recommendations in the creation and use of GIS in cartography.

Brief outline of the course:

Lectures: Cartography, basic concepts and position in the geosciences system. History and development of cartography. Geoinformatization cartography, digital cartography. Cartography and geoinformatics and their correlation. Geoinformatics, basic terms and definitions of GIS; online maps. Digital representation of objects and phenomena in GIS, vector and raster format. Principles of methodologies of cartographic modeling of geographical information in GIS. Design, use and evaluation of cartographic imaging properties in geoinformatics applications. Map - definition, map criteria, basic properties and elements of the map, categorization of maps, map scale. Principles of mapping the Earth, geoid, reference and display areas, global and local coordinate systems, the Earth and geographical lines and their importance for cartography and geoinformatics. Cartographic distortions, classification of cartographic representations, simple (azimuthal, conical, cylindrical) and false representations. Cartographic representations used in the Slovak state map work. Slovak state map work (civil, military), ZB-GIS, samples. Workflow for creating topographic maps, mapping, overview of 3D data collection in the field and used instrumentation. Map creation - basics of map language, cartographic characters, map markers - point, line and area phenomena. Cartographic expression methods - cartogram, cartodiagram, classification and types of cartograms and cartodiagrams. Map composition, map content, map colors, map description, geographical nomenclature, map design. Basics of cartometry - positioning, measuring and determining distances, measuring and determining the size of surfaces, measuring oriented directions and angles, determining altitudes, determining the slope, profile construction, hypsometric curve. Classification of field formations. Thematic maps of various scales, applications, interpretation of maps. Maps on the Internet, map servers, Google Maps / Earth, Openstreetmaps. Office of Geodesy, Cartography and Cathars of the Slovak Republic - Geoportal.

Exercises: Basic introduction to ArcGIS, its purpose and control, program structure, data formats (*.mxd, *.shp), basic terminology - project, data layer - point, line, area, "features" and "graphics". Basic orientation in ArcMap, introduction of basic tools of the "Standard" and "Tools" packages, window "Table of contents", arrangement and properties of layers, tool "Select features" and "Data - Export Data". Defining a coordinate system, cartographic representations in ArcGIS. Introducing the options of the "Layer Properties" dialog box, working with the attribute table, working with files. Basic table editing, preparation and connection of databases (excel / shapefile) using the "Join" function. Working with paper maps, scale and measurement on maps. Orientation in the field using a map, compass, azimuth determination. Georeferencing. Point layer formation; principles of expressing point phenomena in ArcGIS. Linear layer formation; principles of expressing linear phenomena in ArcGIS, isolines. Merge lines, Split lines. Formation; principles of expressing surface

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| phenomena in ArcGIS, Polygon, Auto Complete Polygon, Cut Polygon Tools, Merge polygons. Cartogram, cartodiagram. Map output creation - Layout view, page settings, Map export and output parameters settings. Map composition - setting the map composition elements and creating map output. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: HOFIERKA, J., J. KAŇUK, M. GALLAY, 2014. Geoinformatika. Košice: Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach. ISBN 978-80-8152-178-2. HOJOVEC, V. et al., 1987. Kartografie. Praha: Geodetický a kartografický podnik v Praze. ISBN 29-621-87. LONGLEY, P.A., M. GOODCHILD, D. J. MAGUIRE, D. W. RHIND, 2010. Geographic Information Systems and Science. 3rd ed. Hoboken: Wiley & Sons, ISBN 978-0-470-72144-5. PRAVDA, J., D. KUSEDOVÁ, 2004. Počítačová tvorba tematických máp. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. ISBN 80-223-2011-0. ROBINSON, A. H. et al., 1995. Elements of Cartography. 6th ed. Hoboken: Wiley & Sons. ISBN 0-471-55579-7. VOŽENÍLEK, V. et al., 2011. Metody tematické kartografie - Vizualizace prostorových jevů. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci. ISBN 978-80-24427-90-4. | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 84 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 13.1 | 15.48 | 28.57 | 26.19 | 16.67 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/KRT2/21 | | Course name: Cartography and Geoinformatics 2 | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 40 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 50.0 | 30.0 | 12.5 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| Provides: Mgr. Ján Šašák, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Ujlakiová | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KOP/OPaPDV/14 | Course name: Civil Law and Intellectual Property Rights |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 113 | |
| abs | n |
| 93.81 | 6.19 |
| Provides: doc. JUDr. Renáta Bačárová, PhD., LL.M., prof. JUDr. Peter Vojčík, CSc. | |
| Date of last modification: 23.09.2021 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: CJP/ PFAJKKA/07 | | Course name: Communicative Competence in English | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: combined, present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II., N | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss two classes at the most. 2 credit tests (presumably in weeks 6/7 and 12/13) and an oral presentation in English. Final evaluation consists of the scores obtained for the 2 tests (50%) and the presentation (50%). Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less. | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: www.bbclearningenglish.com Štěpánek, Libor a kol. Academic English-Akademická angličtina. Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s., 2011. McCarthy M., O'Dell F.: English Vocabulary in Use, Upper-Intermediate. CUP, 1994. Fictumova J., Ceccarelli J., Long T.: Angličtina, konverzace pro pokročilé. Barrister and Principal, 2008. Peters S., Gráf T.: Time to practise. Polyglot, 2007. Jones L.: Communicative Grammar Practice. CUP, 1985. | | | | | |
| Course language: English language, B2 level according to CEFR | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 289 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 44.64 | 20.76 | 17.65 | 7.96 | 6.23 | 2.77 |
| Provides: Mgr. Barbara Mitříková, Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 12.02.2023 | | | | | |

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: CJP/ PFAJGA/07 | Course name: Communicative Grammar in English |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: combined, present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I., II., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Active classroom participation (maximum 2 absences tolerated), homework assignments completed by given deadlines. Powerpoint presentation of a topic related to the study field. Final Test - end of semester, no retake Final assessment = average of test and presentation. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less | |
| Learning outcomes: The development of students' language skills - reading, writing, listening, speaking, improvement of their communicative linguistic competence. Students acquire knowledge of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic aspects, development of pragmatic competence. Students can effectively use the language for a given purpose, with focus on Academic English and English on level B2. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Selected aspects of English grammar and pronunciation Word formation Contrast of tenses in English The passive voice Types of Conditionals Phrasal verbs and English idioms Words order and collocations, prepositional phrases | |
| Recommended literature: Vince M.: Macmillan Grammar in Context, Macmillan, 2008 McCarthy, O'Dell: English Vocabulary in Use, CUP, 1994 www.linguahouse.com esllibrary.com bbclearningenglish.com ted.com/talks | |
| Course language: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|-----|------|-------|
| English language, level B2 according to CEFR. | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 432 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 39.81 | 19.91 | 16.2 | 8.1 | 5.79 | 10.19 |
| Provides: Mgr. Lenka Klimčáková | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 13.09.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KGER/ NJKG/07 | Course name: Communicative Grammar in German Language |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most (2x90 min.). 2 control tests during the semester. Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less. | |
| Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is to identify and eliminate the most frequent grammatical errors in oral and written communication, learning language skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing, increasing students' language competence (acquisition of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic knowledge), development of students' pragmatic competence (acquisition of the ability to express selected language functions), development of presentation skills, etc. | |
| Brief outline of the course: The course is aimed at practicing and consolidating knowledge of morphology and syntax of German in order to show the context in grammar as a whole. The course is intended for students who often make grammatical errors in oral as well as written communication. Through the analysis of texts, audio recordings, tests, grammar exercises, monologic and dialogical expressions of students focused on specific grammatical structures, problematic cases are solved individually and in groups. Emphasis is placed on the balanced development of grammatical thinking in the communication process, which ultimately contributes to the development of all four language skills. | |
| Recommended literature: Dreyer, H. – Schmitt, R.: Lehr- und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik. Hueber Verlag GmbH & Co. Ismaning, 2009. Krüger, M.: Motive Kursbuch, Lektion 1 – 30. Huebert Verlag GmbH & Co. Ismaning, 2020. Brill, L.M. – Techmer, M.: Deutsch. Großes Übungsbuch. Wortschatz. Huebert Verlag GmbH & Co. Ismaning, 2011. Földeak, Hans: Sag's besser!. Grammatik. Arbeitsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Huebert Verlag GmbH & Co. Ismaning, 2001. Geiger, S. – Dinsel, S.: Deutsch Übungsbuch Grammatik A2-B2. Huebert Verlag GmbH & Co. Ismaning, 2018. Dittelová, E. – Zaváčanová, M.: Einführung in das Studium der deutschen Fachsprache. Košice: ES UPJŠ, 2000. | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Course language: German, Slovak language | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 56 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 60.71 | 10.71 | 8.93 | 3.57 | 8.93 | 7.14 |
| Provides: Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 12.07.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KRS/08 | Course name: Complex geographic characteristics of selected world regions |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: At the beginning of the semester, students choose a region from provided list. During the semester, they elaborate presentation reflecting formal and content requirements explained by teacher at the beginning of the semester. This part constitute 50% of total total evaluation. Another 10% represents the activity at the seminars. Remaining 40 % of evaluation is represented by written verification of acquired knowledge. Evaluation of all - the presentation, activity and written verification must reach at least 50% to complete the course. To get an A grade, it is necessary to obtain at least 90% of weighted average. 80% to grade B, 70% to C, 60% to D, and at least 50% to grade E. | |
| Learning outcomes: Understanding of causal relations between individual geographic phenomena in spatial and temporal context of individual regions; extended knowledge about selected regions. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Geographic location, geologic history and structure, orography and shapes of coast, climate, hydrology, soils and biogeography, protection of nature, current landscape and its transformation, historical and political development, population and sites, economy and integration groupings in selected regions of the world. | |
| Recommended literature: DE BLIJ, H. J. et al: 2013: The World Today - Concepts and Regions in Geography, 6th edition. New York (Wiley), 528 p. HOBBS, J. J. 2010: Fundaments of World Regional Geography, 2nd edition. Belmont (Brooks/ Cole), 438 p. WEIGHTMAN, B. 2010: Dragons and Tigers – A Geography of South, East and Southeast Asia, 3rd edition. Hoboken (Wiley), 523 p. BAAR, V. 2002: Národy na prahu 21. století. Emancipace nebo nacionalismus? Ostrava (Ostravská univerzita), 416 s. BRADSHAW, W. et al. 2012: Contemporary World Regional Geography, 4th edition. New York (McGrawHill), 620 p. | |
| Course language: Slovak and English | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|------|------|------|
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 507 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 27.22 | 35.5 | 22.68 | 8.88 | 5.13 | 0.59 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 01.04.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ TVY/15 | Course name: Computability theory |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Two written examinations focused on the construction of Turing machines, creating sequences of (primitive) recursive functions, solving examples. Oral exam focused on the relationship between classes of recursive and computable functions, the problem of stopping a Turing machine. | |
| Learning outcomes: Knowledge of computational model of Turing machine, Goedelian arithmetization, and relationship between Turing computability and recursivity of functions. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turing machine, basic principles of work of Turing machine, formalization of basic notions 2. Shifting of states, compositions of machines, computations on composed machines 3. Modifications of configuration 4. Elementary Turing machines 5. Compositions of elementary Turing machines 6. Primitively recursive functions 7. Primitively recursive predicates 8. Functions and predicates from number theory 9. Goedelian arithmetization of Turing computability 10. Recursive functions 11. Relationship of recursivity and Turing computability 12. Halting problem | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BRIDGES, Douglas. Computability, A Mathematical Sketch book. Springer--Verlag, 1994. ISBN:: 978-0387941745 2. BUKOVSKÝ, Lev. Teória algoritmov, ES UPJŠ, Košice, 1999. ISBN 8070973730 3. MACHTEY, Michael a Paul YOUNG. An Introduction to the General Theory of Algorithms, North--Holland, Amsterdam 1978. 4. KRAJČI, Stanislav. Teória vypočítateľnosti. http://ics.upjs.sk/~krajci/skola/vyucba/ucebneTexty/vypocitatelnost.pdf | |
| Course language: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 299 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 49.16 | 11.71 | 12.04 | 5.35 | 5.69 | 16.05 |
| Provides: prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD., doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Antoni, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 04.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ UNV1/15 | Course name: Computational and cognitive neuroscience I |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Midterm exam Final exam consisting of written and/or oral part | |
| Learning outcomes: Overview anatomy, physiology, and cognitive processes in the human brain with focus on computational aspects of cognition and computational tools used in neuroscience. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Intro to neural and cognitive science 2. Overview of anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system (CNS) 3. Methods of study in neuroscience. Sensory, motor and associative brain areas. 4. Neuron: anatomy, types, action potential 5. Propagation of signals in the neuron, neural coding. 6. Synaptic transmission and plasticity - neural basis of learning and memory. 7. Psychology of memory and learning. 8. Vision: Intro. Perception of brightness, edges, color. Model BCS/FCS. Perception of size and sitance. 9. Hearing and auditory cognition. 10. Language, psycholinguistics, speech perception and production. 11. Attention. 12. Crossmodal interaction (vision, hearing, touch). 13. Reasoning and decision making. | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Poeppel D., Mangun G., Gazzaniga M. (ed.): The Cognitive Neurosciences. 6th ed. MIT Press. 2020. ISBN-13: 978-0262043250 2. Dayan P and LF Abbott: Theoretical Neuroscience - Computational and Mathematical Modeling of Neural Systems. MIT Press, 2005 ISBN-13: 978-0262541855 3. Thagard P: Mind: Introduction to Cognitive Science, 2nd Edition. Bradford Books. ISBN-13†: †978-0262701099 | |
| Course language: | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| Slovak or English | | | | | |
| Notes: Content prerequisites: Algebra, programming (Matlab). | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 32 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 18.75 | 21.88 | 25.0 | 21.88 | 9.38 | 3.13 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Norbert Kopčo, PhD., RNDr. Keerthi Kumar Doreswamy, Ing. Udbhav Singhal, Mgr. Ondrej Spišák | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ PSIN/15 | Course name: Computer network Internet |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/PAZ1a/15 or ÚINF/PRG1/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Activity at exercises (max 18 points), home work (max 18 points), test (max 30 points). Verbal exam (min 25 points, max 50 points). Required minimum for passing the course is 55 points. | |
| Learning outcomes: Students will get the informations about principles and achitecture of Internet. They will understand the principles of ISO/OSI layers reference model for network communication. They will understand the meaning and usage of terms protocol, service, interface. They will analyze the parameters of communication channels, understand the function of interconnection devices (hub, switch, router). They will understand the structure of IP packets, addressing and how packets are transmitted, the principle of routing protocols and the creation of routing tables. They will understand the priciples of acknowledged TCP transport transmission and its implementation. They will know how to use the interface of UDP and TCP protocols in a program code. They will understand the basic application protocols of the Internet. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to computer networks, internet connection types, delay and loss in packet-switched networks, ISO OSI reference model and TCP/IP protocols family. 2. Application layer: Web and HTTP, protocol FTP ,e-mail and protocols SMTP, POP3, IMAP, 3. Application layer: domain names and DNS, Peer-to-peer applications. Security in computer networks. 4. Transport layer: services, multiplexing and demultiplexing, protocol UDP, reliable data transfer 5. Transport layer: connection oriented transport protocol TCP, flow and congestion control. 6. Network Layer: Internet protocol IPv4, virtual circuit and datagram networks, packet fragmentation, routing table, application protocol DHCP 7. Network Layer: network address translation NAT, ICMP protocol, internet protocol IPv6 8. Network Layer: routing algorithms and protocols, broadcast and multicast routing 9. Link layer: error detection, multiple access methods CSMA/CD and CSMA/CA, Ethernet, frames, protocols ARP and RARP, link layer addressing 10. Link Layer and wireless and mobile networks: hub, switch, virtual LAN, 802.11 Wireless LAN, Bluetooth 802.15, WiMAX 802.16, Mobile IP, mobility in GSM 11. Physical Layer: Communication channels parameters, digital and analog encoding. | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Recommended literature: 1. J. F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross: Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach, 7. edition, 2016 2. A. S. Tanenbaum: Computer Networks, 5. edition, Pearson, 2010 3. W. Stallings: Local and Metropolitan Area Networks, Prentice Hall, 2000 4. E. Comer, R.E. Droms: Computer Networks and Internets, Prentice Hall, 2003 5. W. R. Stevens: TCP/IP Illustrated, Vol.1: The Protocols, Addison-Wesley, 1994 | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | | | | | |
| Notes: Content prerequisites: basic programming skills in Java | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 843 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 9.49 | 5.58 | 12.46 | 16.37 | 36.42 | 19.69 |
| Provides: RNDr. Peter Gurský, PhD., doc. RNDr. JUDr. Pavol Sokol, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 04.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ KRS/15 | Course name: Cryptographic systems and their applications |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 2 Per study period: 42 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I., II., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Homeworks, midterm written exam, active participation in laboratory exercises. Final written exam, possibly oral exam. | |
| Learning outcomes: This course covers the basic knowledge in understanding and using cryptography. The main focus is on definitions, theoretical foundations, and rigorous proofs of security, with some programming practice. Topics include symmetric and public key encryption, message integrity, hash functions, block cipher design and analysis, number theory, and digital signatures. The course also provides an introduction to cryptographic protocols for authentication and key management, including PKI and certificates. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Classical cryptography, basic information theory, cryptanalysis, security of classical ciphers. Symmetric ciphers - stream ciphers, block ciphers (DES, AES), modes of operation. Asymmetric ciphers - RSA, Elgamal, elliptic curve cryptosystems. Hash functions, message authentication codes, digital signatures. Authentication, key establishment and distribution, certificates. | |
| Recommended literature: 1. PAAR, Ch., PELZL, J.: Understanding Cryptography, Springer 2010. 2. STINSON, D. R., PATERSON, M. B.: Cryptography: Theory and Practice. CRC Press, 2018. 3. MAO, W. Modern Cryptography: Theory and Practice. Prentice Hall, 2003. 4. MENEZES, A., OORSCHOT, P. van, VANSTONE, S.: Handbook of Applied Cryptography. CRC Press, 1996. 5. SCHNEIER, B.: Applied Cryptography, 20th Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2015 | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | |
| Notes: Content prerequisites: basic number theory and algebra, basic programming | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 119 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 14.29 | 9.24 | 14.29 | 13.45 | 31.93 | 16.81 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Jozef Jirásek, PhD., RNDr. Rastislav Krivoš-Belluš, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KULG/21 | | Course name: Cultural Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 9 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 33.33 | 22.22 | 33.33 | 11.11 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KUL/12 | Course name: Cultural geography |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: ANDĚL, J. 1998: Kulturní geografie. UJEP Ústí nad Labem, 146 s. ANDERSON, K. et al. 2003: Handbook of cultural geography. 601 p. BARŠA, P. 1999: Politická teorie multikulturalismu, CDK. BERGMAN, E. F. 1995: Human Geography. Cultures, Connections and Landscapes. Prentice Hall, Engewood Cliffs. BONNEMAISON, J. 2005: Culture and Space. I. B. Tauris. DIAMOND, J. 1997: Guns, germs and steel: the fates of human societies. Norton & co., New York. DIAMOND, J. 2019: Otrasy – Ako národy riešia svoje krízy. Premedia, 408 s. DOSTÁL, P. 1999: Ethnicity, mobilization and territory: an overview of recent experien-ces. Acta UC, Geographica, XXXIV, 1, s. 45-58. HEŘMANOVÁ, E., CHROMÝ, P. a kol. 2009: Kulturní regiony a geografie kultury. 1. vyd. Praha: ASPI, a. s., 292-301. KRUPA, V., GENZOR, J. 1996: Jazyky sveta v priestore a čase. Veda, SAV Bratislava, 356 s. MACDONALD, F., MASON, A. 2009: Kultúra ľudstva. Ottova encyklopédia. Ottovo nakladateľství, s. r. o. Praha, 256 s. MURRAY, W, E. 2006: Geographies of Globalization. Routledge Contemporary Human Geography. Routledge Taylor & Francis Group London and New York, 32 s. ROGERS, A. 1994: Lidé a kultúry. Nakladatelský dům Praha, 256 s. | |
| Course language: Slovak | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|------|------|-----|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 577 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 54.07 | 32.58 | 10.05 | 2.95 | 0.35 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Kolečanský, prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 09.10.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ DBS1a/15 | Course name: Database systems |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Demonstration of adequate mastery of the content standard of the subject in the ongoing and final evaluation, the ability to formulate a problem in the acquired terminology and solve it within a project. Written works during the semester, project. Written and oral exam. | |
| Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student acquires the principles of relational databases, is able to apply standard data models, design relational databases and formulate filtering queries. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1) Relational databases. Query language SQL, filtering. 2) Data types, operators, numerical, string and time functions. 3) JOIN operations. 4) AGGREGATION AND GROUP BY. 5) Data and database models. Relational scheme. RDB principles. Data integrity. 6) DB design, ER diagrams. 7) System commands about DB and tables. Cascading deletion and update. 8) Nested queries. ROLLUP. CASE expression. 9) Three-valued logic. Quantifiers and NOT. Set operations. 10) Data science and knowledge acquisition using R. 11) Data warehouses. Data cube. Pivot table. 12) Normalization of relational databases - 1. Relational algebra. | |
| Recommended literature: C.J. Date, Database Design and Relational Theory, 2012, O'Reilly Media, Inc., ISBN: 978-1-449-32801-6 J. Murach, Murach's MySQL, 3rd Edition, 2019, Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., ISBN-10: 1943872368 - R. Ramakrishnan, J. Gehrke, Database Management Systems, 2020, McGraw-Hill, ISBN13 9780071231510 - S. Krajčí: Databázové systémy, UPJŠ, 2005 | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Course language: Slovak or English | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 910 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 11.43 | 10.0 | 17.47 | 22.2 | 31.98 | 6.92 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Csaba Török, CSc., RNDr. Dávid Varga | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ DBS1b/15 | Course name: Database systems |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/DBS1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Demonstration of adequate mastery of the content standard of the subject in the ongoing and final evaluation, the ability to formulate a problem in the acquired terminology and solve it within a project. Written works during the semester, project. Written and oral exam. | |
| Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will be able to apply more sophisticated techniques of relational databases, theoretical analysis of functional dependencies of attributes and is able to work with non-relational databases. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1) Introduction to SQL Server. Set operations. Window functions. 2) Stored procedures. System and user functions. 3) Views. CTE, recursion and transitive closure. 4) Transactions. Cursors. Pivoting. 5) Triggers and integrity. Physical organization of data, B-trees and indexes. 6) XML documents and their querying. JSON. 7) Functional dependencies and NF. 8) The latest normal form - ETNF. 9) Big data and NoSQL. 10) MongoDB, CRUD and cursors. 11) Aggregations and indices. 12) Replication and sharding. | |
| Recommended literature: - Date C.J., Database Design and Relational Theory, O'Reilly, 2012 - I. Ben-Gan, D. Sarka, A. Machanic, K. Farlee, T-SQL Querying, 2015, Microsoft Press, ISBN: 978-0-7356-8504-8 - I. Ben-Gan, T-SQL Fundamentals, Third Edition, 2016, Microsoft Press, ISBN: 978-1-5093-0200-0 | |

- L. Davidson, Pro SQL Server Relational Database Design and Implementation, 2021, Apress, ISBN-13: 978-1-4842-6496-6
- K. Chodorow, MongoDB: The Definitive Guide, O'Reilly, second edition, 2013

Course language:

Slovak or English

Notes:

If necessary, teaching, mid-term and final evaluation will be by distance form.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 762

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| 9.84 | 8.53 | 12.6 | 24.41 | 34.51 | 10.1 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Csaba Török, CSc., RNDr. Dávid Varga

Date of last modification: 08.01.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ DTG/21 | Course name: Digital technologies in geography |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Assessment is based on a combination of midterm (30%) and final assessment (70%) at the end of the semester. The overall evaluation is calculated as a weighted average of the final and midterm evaluation. The evaluation scheme applies to the overall evaluation: A (100-90 points), B (80-89 points), C (70-79 points), D (60-69 points), E (50-59 points), FX (0 -49 points). | |
| Learning outcomes: Knowledge: The student will gain knowledge in the field of information and communication technologies specific to the study of geography and geoinformatics. The student will learn to search for and sort different types of information. The acquired knowledge will be used in working with professional literature published in scientific databases and selected geospatial databases. Skills: The student will learn to work with selected WebGIS portals publishing geodata and use databases of scientific journals and citation manager. They will learn the basic methods of modifying different types of data in order to prepare them for integration into GIS. They will get acquainted with the license conditions of the used software within the department. Gain advanced knowledge of using Office. Competences: The student will acquire basic competencies in the field of ICT needed for the study of geography. The result is the student's ability to manage the study fluently and smoothly in terms of ICT literacy. The student is able to independently use ICT tools. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Important and useful information regarding the study, standards and services provided by the university for students (WiFi, information retrieval, websites, citation manager - CitacePro) operating systems, data types, file types, software used. Work with statistical data, DataCube, SO SR, Soil portal, ŠGÚDŠ, Geoenviroportal, Geoportal and similar web applications. Explanation of the essence of vector and raster graphics, graphic formats and their use. Work with spreadsheet and databases (formulas, contingency tables and graphs), advanced work and formatting in MS Word. Using MS PowerPoint to create presentations and posters. | |
| Recommended literature: KAŇUK, J., 2015. Priestorové analýzy a modelovanie. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. Prírodovedecká fakulta Univerzity Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach. 114 s. | |

ŽITNIAK, J., 2017. Microsoft Office 2016. Podrobná uživatelská příručka. Computer Press. 464 s.
 KLATKOVSKÝ, K., 2016. Word 2016 nejen pro školy. Computer Media. 124 s.
 KLATKOVSKÝ, K., 2016. Powerpoint 2016 nejen pro školy. Computer Media. 80 s.
 LAURENČÍK, M., 2019. Excel 2016 a 2019 - pokročilé nástroje, Grada, 256 s.

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 82

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|
| 45.12 | 34.15 | 17.07 | 2.44 | 1.22 | 0.0 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Ujlakiová, Mgr. Ondrej Tokarčík

Date of last modification: 27.06.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KPPaPZ/PUDB/15 | Course name: Drug Addiction Prevention in University Students |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: 1st of the evaluation: active participation in the training part (30p). 2nd part of the evaluation: active participation in workshops (20p). In total, students can get 50p and the final evaluation is as follows: 50 - 45: A; 44 - 40: B; 39-35: C; 34-30: D; 29 - 25: E 24 and less: FX. Detailed information in the electronic bulletin board of the course in AIS2. The teaching of the subject will be realized by a combined method. | |
| Learning outcomes: The student understands the principals of research data based prevention of risk behavior, can describe and explain the determinants of risk behavior as well as protective and risk factors for substance use. Student understands and adequately interprets the theory explaining the background of substance and non-substance addictions. The student is also able to state and classify the types and forms of prevention, strategies and approaches in prevention, can distinguish effective strategies from ineffective ones. The student is able to adequately interpret their experience with preventive activities in the group and assume their positive effect as well as limitations and threats. | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: Orosová, O. a kol. (2012). Základy prevencie užívania drog a problematického používania internetu v školskej praxi. Košice: UPJŠ. Sloboda, Z., & Bukoski, J. (Eds.). (2006). Handbook of Drug Abuse Prevention: Theory, Science, and Practice. New York: Springer. National and international scientific journals. | |
| Course language: slovak | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|-----|------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 562 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 76.87 | 16.9 | 4.09 | 1.6 | 0.18 | 0.36 |
| Provides: prof. PhDr. Ol'ga Orosová, CSc., Mgr. Lucia Barbierik, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Abrinková, PhD., Mgr. Frederika Lučanská, PhD., Mgr. Viera Čurová, Mgr. Marcela Majdanová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 24.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ EKG/21 | | Course name: Economic geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 41 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 4.88 | 14.63 | 26.83 | 31.71 | 21.95 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/EDS/15 | Course name: Educational software |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Conditions for ongoing evaluation: 1. Creation of a worksheet for student (with custom graphics). 2. Creation of a multimedia educational presentation (with pictures, animations and sounds). 3. Creation of an interactive educational quiz (with various types of quiz items). 4. Creation of an instructional educational video. Conditions for the final evaluation: 1. Creation and presentation of final project on the use of educational software in education. Conditions for successful completion of the course: Obtaining at least 50% of points for ongoing and final assignments. | |
| Learning outcomes: Students will receive, resp. deepen their basic skills in working with: a) presentation software, programs for creating and editing images, animations, diagrams, sounds, conceptual maps, b) programs for the creation of didactic tests, questionnaires, surveys, c) simulation and modeling software, d) selected subject-oriented educational programs, Students present and discuss their idea of the use of educational software and educational Internet resources and tools in the selected school subject. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Overview of educational software and educational web resources and tools. 2. Creating and processing images into teaching aids (word clouds, QR codes, diagrams, concept maps). 3. Creating raster animations. Creating and processing sounds. 4. Creation of instructional educational video. 5. Electronic voting (Polleverywhere, Plickers, Kahoot!) and questionnaire creation (Google Forms). 6. Creation of didactic tests (Google Forms, HotPotatoes). 7. Collaborative web applications (mind42, miro, whiteboard, padlet). 8. Online communication tools (BBB). | |

9. Complex online learning environments (Moodle).
10. Online educational projects and competitions (eTweening, WebQuest, PALMA junior).
11. Simulations and modelling (WolframAlpha, PhET, Geogebra). Subject-focused educational programmes.
12. Creation of educational software in Scratch environment.

Recommended literature:

SOLOMON, Gwen and Lynne SCHRUM, 2014. Web 2.0 How-to for Educators. Second. International Society for Technology in Education, 314 p. ISBN 978-1564843517.

STOBAUGH, Rebecca, 2019. Fifty Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement: Creating a Thinking Culture in the Classroom (50 Teaching Strategies to Support Cognitive Development). Solution Tree Press, 176 p. ISBN 978-1947604773.

LEMOV, Doug, 2015. Teach Like a Champion 2. 0: 62 Techniques That Put Students on the Path to College [online]. 2nd edition. John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated, 509 p. [cited 2021-7-10]. ISBN 9781118898628. Available from: <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/upjs-ebooks/detail.action?docID=1895720>

European Schoolnet: Transforming education in Europe [online]. [cited 2021-7-10]. Available from: <http://www.eun.org/home>

Science On Stage Europe [online]. Science on Stage Europe e.V. [cited 2021-7-10]. Available from: <https://www.science-on-stage.eu/>

Course language:

Slovak and partly English due to selected programs and information sources

Notes:

By default, teaching is carried out face to face. If this is not possible (eg due to a pandemic), teaching is provided at a distance through video conferencing programs and LMS.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 77

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|------|-----|------|-----|
| 68.83 | 15.58 | 9.09 | 0.0 | 6.49 | 0.0 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Šnajder, PhD.

Date of last modification: 01.08.2021

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: CJP/ PFAJ4/07 | Course name: English Language of Natural Science |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most Continuous assessment: 1 credit test taken presumably in weeks 6/7 1 project (quiz on the topic of the student's field of study) 25% of the continuous assessment 5 LMS quizzes (25% of the continuous assessment) In order to be admitted to the final exam, a student has to score at least 65 % from the continuous assessment The exam test results represent 50% of the final grade for the course, continuous assessment results represent the other 50% of the final grade. The final grade for the course will be calculated as follows: A 93-100, B 86-92, C 79-85, D 72-78, E 65-71, FX 64 and less. | |
| Learning outcomes: Enhancement of students' language skills (speaking, writing, reading and listening comprehension) in English for specific and academic purposes and development of students' linguistic competence. Students obtain knowledge of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic aspects of professional English, improve their pragmatic competence - students can effectively use the language for a given purpose, and acquire presentation skills at B2 level (CEFR) with focus on terminology of natural sciences. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to studying language 2. Selected aspects of scientific language 3. Talking about academic study 4. Discussing science 5. Defining scientific terminology and concepts 6. Expressing cause and effect 7. Describing structures 8. Explaining processes 9. Comparing objects, structures and concepts | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| 10. Talking about problem and solution 11. Referencing authors 12. Giving examples 13. Visual aids and numbers 14. Referencing time and place Presentation topics related to students' study fields. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: lms.upjs.sk - e-kurz Odborný anglický jazyk pre prírodné vedy. Redman, S.: English Vocabulary in Use, Pre-intermediate, Intermediate. Cambridge University Press, 2003. Armer, T.: Cambridge English for Scientists. CUP, 2011. Wharton J.: Academic Encounters. The Natural World. CUP, 2009. P. Fitzgerald : English for ICT studies. Garnet Publishing, 2011. https://worldservice/learningenglish , https://spectator.sme.sk www.isllibrary.com linguahouse.com | | | | | |
| Course language: English, level B2 (CEFR) | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3056 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 38.29 | 26.18 | 16.46 | 9.55 | 7.46 | 2.06 |
| Provides: Mgr. Lenka Klimčáková, Mgr. Viktória Mária Slovenská | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 05.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ ENG1/21 | | Course name: Environmental Geology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/BSSMI/15 | | Course name: Essentials of Informatics | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 1 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/PSIN/15 and ÚINF/PAZ1b/15 and ÚINF/OSY1/21 and ÚINF/AFJ1a/15 and ÚINF/SLO1a/15 | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 11 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 9.09 | 27.27 | 9.09 | 18.18 | 36.36 | 0.0 |
| Provides: | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 16.06.2017 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|--|-----|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/MHG1/07 | | Course name: Fieldwork in Human Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 4d Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 572 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 93.71 | 2.27 | 1.57 | 1.4 | 0.87 | 0.17 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 31.03.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|------|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ HYP/15 | | Course name: Fieldwork in Hydrology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 80 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 93.75 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEP2/18 | | Course name: Fundamentals of Geology for Geographers | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Courses have following objectives: firstly, to introduce the current theories of processes which occur in the Earth (global tectonics, species of magmatism), secondly, to describe the rock-forming minerals, taxology of intrusive rocks, taxology of sedimentary rocks and rocks which had overcome metamorphosis, basics of the regional geology of Slovakia, basics of the historical geology and paleontology. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1159 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 7.85 | 16.91 | 32.36 | 26.83 | 10.44 | 5.61 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD., Ing. Ján Bóna | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 30.09.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEE2/07 | | Course name: Geoecology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Focus will be put on the development of this discipline, different dimensions of the physical – geographic complexes, regularities of the space differentiation of the physical – geographic sphere, evolution, and dynamics of the physical – geographic complexes. Synthesis of the principles of landscape and landscape-ecological planning. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: BEDRNA, Z., a kol. 1992: Analýza a čiastkové syntézy zložiek krajinej štruktúry. Bratislava. Učebné texty, 95 s.. MIČIAN, Ľ., ZATKALÍK, F. 1984: Náuka o krajine a starostlivosť o životné prostredie. UK Bratislava skriptá, 137s. MIČIAN, Ľ. 1989: Pokus o novú definíciu krajinej ekológie. Ekológia (ČSFR), 3,1,Veda, Bratislava, s. 7-12. MIČIAN, Ľ. 2008: Všeobecná geoekológia. Bratislava: Geo-grafika, 88 s. – Skriptá. | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 682 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 5.43 | 12.61 | 20.82 | 24.05 | 34.75 | 2.35 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Šašák, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 19.08.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GIS/15 | Course name: Geographic Information Systems |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The assessment is a combination of continual control during the practicals and the final exam in the examination period. The continual assessment is performed during the semester and it involves 2 written tests in the mid-term and end of the semester and a project report generated according to the assignment and practical skills acquired during the practicals. The student can proceed to the final exam in case he or she acquired at least 50 points of 100 in all elements of the the continual assessment. The final assessment mark is based on the average number points received in the mid-term test, project report, practicals assessment, and final exam. The final exam is a written test comprising 3-4 questions. The credits are given in case the student had reached at least the E mark in continual assessment and final exam. The following marking scheme is applied in the assessment: A (100-90 points), B (80-89 points), C (70-79 points), D (60-69 points), E (50-59 points), FX (0-49 points). | |
| Learning outcomes: The students gain knowledge on the intermediate levele in the theory of geoinformation science, GIS, and Remote Sensing, GIS data models, methods of data processing and spatial analysis. They gain practical skills in processing of geographic data, management, analysis, and visualisation of the geographic data in a GIS project. Students acquire competence in defining a GIS project, suitable data models, methods of data acquisition, data processing, analysis and visualisation, presentation skills and skills in team work. | |
| Brief outline of the course: The course is focused on the following topics: geoinformatics as a scientific discipline, components of geographic information system, digital landscape representation and data models, GIS standards for coordinate systems and transformations, collection of geographic data for GIS (GNSS, photogrammetry, multispectral satellite imagery, lidar, radar) , data management in GIS, attribute and spatial demands, layer overlap, map algebra, spatial prediction, quality and uncertainty of geographic data, GIS web solutions, legislative aspects in GIS, GIS applications in practice. Exercises are focused on working in ArcGIS Pro: basic and advanced vectorization, data organization in the geodatabase, import / export of various data formats to GIS, creation of color compositions from satellite images, mapping, 3D visualization and animation of geographic data, geoprocessing, map algebra, spatial and attribute demands, spatial prediction, analysis of digital | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| elevation models (DEM). Students learn the topics of the semester project in the middle of the semester and solve the assigned task in the team using the skills and knowledge acquired during the semester. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak or Czech or English | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 383 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 28.46 | 26.89 | 26.89 | 12.01 | 5.74 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Michal Gallay, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Nováková | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEOM/15 | | Course name: Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 1 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 177 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 14.12 | 23.73 | 24.86 | 16.38 | 19.77 | 1.13 |
| Provides: | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEOM1/21 | | Course name: Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 18 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 22.22 | 11.11 | 5.56 | 27.78 | 22.22 | 11.11 |
| Provides: | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GNB/21 | | Course name: Geography of Religion | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 10 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 10.0 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GPOL/21 | | Course name: Geography of agriculture and industry | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 13 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 30.77 | 15.38 | 23.08 | 15.38 | 15.38 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 14.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/MG/18 | Course name: Geography of mining |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The evaluation is based on a combination of continuous and final control. The continuous control is carried out during the teaching part by written test with a share of 30 % of the final evaluation. The final control is written and constitutes 70 % of the final evaluation. The resulting evaluation is a weighted average of the continuous (30 %) and final (70 %) controls. Credits will be awarded only to student who achieves the evaluation at the minimum level of the mark E in every part of the evaluation. | |
| Learning outcomes: To acquaint students with basic facts and knowledge of the history of mining science from the view of geographic aspect to obtain information overview of the history of the Slovak and world mining from a geographical point of view. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Historical foundations of the global mining industry, mining oldest written records of mining heyday in the Middle Ages, the first mining maps, Slovak ore mining in the Austro-Hungarian Empire, First World Mining Academy in Banská Štiavnica mining and migration of the population, the world "gold rush", salt roads Europe, coal mining and electrification of industry, environmental consequences of mining devastation, mining open-air museums in Slovakia and Europe and their importance for the promotion of tourism. | |
| Recommended literature: Ježek, B. a Hummel, J., 2006: Georgius Agricola, Dvanásť kníh o baníctve a hutníctve. Preklad z českého originálu: Petr, K. a Petrová, M., Ostrava: Montanex a.s., 2006, 546s., ISBN 80-7225-218-6. Puzder, J., 2000: Samuel Mikovíni, život a dielo. Košice: FBERG TU Košice, 115s. Vozár, J., 2000: Zlatá kniha baníctva. Košice: Tibor Turčan/Banská agentúra, 2000, 263s., ISBN 80-968421-4-5. Vozár, J., 2002: Kódex mestského a banského práva Banskej Štiavnice. Košice: Tibor Turčan/Banská agentúra, 2002, 71s., ISBN 80-968621-2-X. Zícha, Z., 2005: Back to the past. The history of technology and manpower in the mining is a legacy which cannot be forgotten. Ústí nad Labem: CDL Design s.r.o., 2005, 98p., ISBN 80-902278-9-9. | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Course language: Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: without notes | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 9 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 77.78 | 11.11 | 11.11 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 19.08.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/MOG/21 | | Course name: Geography of mining | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 5 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 60.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 16.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/OBY2/18 | Course name: Geography of population and settlements |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Evaluation of student performance is carried out by combining ongoing review during the term of examination for the period of the semester. Continuous control consists of min. 80 % of the active participation of students in teaching and successfully solving assignments. If a student does not reach required active participation of teaching and successfully does not solve the given problem can not log on to the test. | |
| Learning outcomes: The student will acquire theoretical and methodological basis of Geography of Population and Settlements. Students will acquire a basic spatial differentiation of population and settlements in the world according to basic characteristics. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Population geography as a science discipline; Trends and forecasts of the world population; Distribution of population; Natural and mechanical movement of population (natality, mortality, balance natural movement of the population, model of demographic cycle, population migration); Population structure on the basis of biological, cultural and economic characteristics; Geography settlements as a scientific discipline; Settlement development and settlement systems; Geographical location of settlements; The structure of settlements by size, dynamics and morphology; Urban geography (definition of city, creation of city and functions cities); The hierarchy of settlements and Gravity; Urbanization (basic concepts, indicators, aspects and methods of research); Rural settlement systems (compact and scattered rural settlements and their geographical interpretation). Seminars Seminars during the semester are oriented to problem solving in order to practice, resp. demonstrate phenomena studied in different regional units of Slovakia, Europe or Worldwide. | |
| Recommended literature: BAŠOVSKÝ, O., MLÁDEK, J. 1989: Geografia obyvateľstva a sídel. Prírodovedecká fakulta UK, Bratislava, 221. CHALUPA, P., TARABOVÁ, Z. 1990: Geografie obyvateľstva, demografie, geografie sídel. MU, Brno. | |

MATLOVIČ, R. 2001: Geografia relígií. Fakulta humanitných a prírodných vied Prešovskej univerzity v Prešove. Prešov, 375.

MLÁDEK, J. 1992: Základy geografie obyvateľstva. SPN Bratislava, 230.

MLÁDEK, J. a kol. 2006: Atlas obyvateľstva Slovenska. UK Bratislava, 168.

MLÁDEK, J., KUSEDOVÁ, D., MARENČÁKOVÁ, J., PODOLÁK, P., VAŇO, B. 2006: Demogeografická analýza Slovenska. UK Bratislava, 222.

PAVLÍK, Z., RYCHTAŘÍKOVÁ, J., ŠUBRTOVÁ, A. 1986: Základy demografie. Academia Praha.

VOTRUBEC, C. 1980: Lidská sídla, jejich typy a rozmístění ve světě. Academia Praha.

SHORT, J. R. 1994: Lidská sídla. Velká geografická encyklopedie světa. Nakladatelský dům OP Praha

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 867

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 9.11 | 14.42 | 21.68 | 22.61 | 28.6 | 3.58 |

Provides: RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Michal Gallay, PhD.

Date of last modification: 21.02.2018

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GST/21 | | Course name: Geography of services and tourism | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GCR/12 | | Course name: Geography of the Czech Republic | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Introduction, location, basic FG features of the Czech Republic. Geological structure of the Czech Republic, main geological entities according to the newest classification. Geomorphological structure and the relief evolution, geomorphological entities and units. Climate, hydrography of the Czech Republic, underground waters and mineral waters. Soils, phytogeography and zoogeography, present landscape types. History of settlements in the Czech Republic from the historical perspective. National, linguistic and religious structure. Urban and rural settlements. Administrative division and its historical development. Economy of the country - natural resources, agriculture, industry, transport, education and tourism. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 295 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 51.86 | 31.19 | 14.24 | 2.71 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GCR1/21 | | Course name: Geography of the Czech Republic | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/GAH/21 | | Course name: Geography of the atmosphere and hydrosphere | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 41 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 24.39 | 31.71 | 36.59 | 7.32 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GPED/21 | | Course name: Geography of the pedosphere and biosphere | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 38 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 5.26 | 15.79 | 31.58 | 18.42 | 28.95 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., doc. Mgr. Michal Gallay, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 13.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ SGI2/21 | Course name: Geoinformatics seminar |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0 | |
| abs | n |
| 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Michal Gallay, PhD., doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD., Mgr. Ján Šášak, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-----|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEX1/07 | | Course name: Geological excursion | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 3d Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Visiting of different localities in the Western Carpathian tectonic units - Flysh belt, Klippen belt, Central Western Carpathians. Visiting of several localities of mining in Slovakia and getting to know the process of manufacturing of the rocks. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: Regionálne geologické mapy Slovenska (1:50 000) + Vysvetlivky. ŽEC, B. et al., 2005: Exkurzný sprievodca ku kongresu Slovenskej geologickej spoločnosti Zemplínska šírava - Medvedia hora. CompuGraph, Košice, 138s. BIELY, A. et al., 1996: Geologická mapa Slovenska, 1 : 500 000. MŽP SR, ŠGÚDŠ, Bratislava. COE, A. L. (ed.) et al., 2010: Geological Field techniques. Wiley-Blackwell, UK, 323 pp. | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 477 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 82.18 | 13.42 | 2.73 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.68 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 26.08.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEX2/21 | Course name: Geological excursion |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 3d Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 51 | |
| abs | n |
| 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GMAP/13 | Course name: Geomorphological mapping |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The evaluation of the subject consists of assesment of one main semestral work - geomorphological map of the area (50 p), 1 partial work (10 p) and report from the field mapping (40 p) , the total amount of points is 100. The student has to aquire minimum of half points from each work. For successful graduation of the subject the student has to aquire 51 points and more. | |
| Learning outcomes: after the graduation of the subject the student should information applied to the praxis and be able to map area with the main aim of high quality map and the legenda. | |
| Brief outline of the course: The main of the subject is to understand the topic of the geomorphological mapping, geomorphological map and its importance. It deals with the history of the geomorphological mapping, maps in slovak and foreign literature, about theory and praxis of field works and maps compilation, creating of the geomorphological map legenda for different relief types. With help of graphical softwers we are working with morphometric and morphographic relief characeter, the morphogenetical nad morphodynamical interpretation of the geomorphological map. After the theoretical part of seminars there is practical field mapping in the scale of 1: 10 000 at the and of the semester. | |
| Recommended literature: DEMEK, J. (edit.), 1972: Manual of detailed geomorphological mapping. Academia, Brno, 344 s. MINÁR, J., 1995: Niektoré teoreticko-metodologické problémy geomorfológie vo väzbe na tvorbu komplexných geomorfologických máp. Acta Facultatis Rerum Naturalium Universitatis Comenianae, Geographica Nr. 36, Bratislava, 7-125. SMITH, M., PARON P., GRIFFITHS, J., 2011: Geomorphological mapping – methods and applications. School of Geography, Geology and the Environment, Kingston University, UK. 610 s. URBÁNEK, J., 1997: Geomorfologická mapa: niektoré problémy geomorfologického mapovania na Slovensku. Geografický časopis, 49, 3-4, 175-186. ZAŤKO, M. et al. 1986: Obecná geomorfologická mapa a jej legenda. In: Cvičenia z fyzickej geografie. Prírodovedecká fakulta Univerzity Komenského, Bratislava. 43-53. | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 13 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 84.62 | 0.0 | 15.38 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 13.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GMP/21 | | Course name: Geomorphological mapping | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GEM2/18 | | Course name: Geomorphology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1322 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 10.59 | 21.03 | 21.63 | 16.94 | 19.74 | 10.06 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 13.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KF/DF2p/03 | Course name: History of Philosophy 2 (General Introduction) |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The condition for awarding the evaluation will be the active approach of students to fulfilling their study obligations, independent work with selected philosophical texts in the library, active participation and creative work in seminars. In connection with the possibility of interrupting face-to-face teaching, there will be greater demands on the student's independent study and the processing of professional literature, which will be continuously evaluated, using e-mail to communicate with the teacher, at the end of the semester, preparing and handing in the semester's seminar work by the set date, or also passing a knowledge test - about which the students will be informed in advance in sufficient time. | |
| Learning outcomes: Deepening knowledge about the development of spiritual culture in the European spiritual space and pointing out the most important sources of this development: (1) ancient philosophy and science, (2) Christianity as the second pillar of Europe, (3) the Renaissance and the emergence of modern science (mathematical natural science) as the third pillar of European development. Development of critical thinking skills, active position in professional (ethics of science), public and private life (ethics of responsibility). Transcending narrowly specialized views of the world. | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: Antológia z diel filozofov. Predsokratovci a Platon. Zost. J. Martinka. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Epocha 1970; Antológia z diel filozofov. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Zost. J. Martinka. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Pravda 1972. Predsokratovci a Platon. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zost. J. Martinka. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Iris 1998. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zost. J. Martinka. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo IRIS 2006. Anzenbacher, A.: Úvod do filozofie. Prel. K. Šprunk. Praha: SPN 1990. Barthes, R.: Mytologie. Prel. J. Fulka. Praha: Dokořán 2004. Bělohradský, V.: Společnost nevolnosti. Eseje z pozdější doby. Praha: SLON 2009. Benjamin, W.: Iluminácie. Prel. A. Bžoch; J. Truhlářová. Bratislava: Kalligram 1999. Borges, J. L.: Borges ústne. Prednášky a eseje. Prel. P. Šišmišová. Bratislava: Kalligram 2005. Cassirer, E.: Esej o človeku. Prel. J. Piaček. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Pravda 1977. Debord, G.: Společnost spektaklu. Prel. J. Fulka; P. Siostrzonek. Praha: Nakladatelství :intu: 2007. Farkašová, E.: Na rube plátna. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Spolku slovenských spisovateľov 2013. | |

Feyerabend, P.: Věda jako umění. Prel. P. Kurka. Praha: JEŽEK 2004. Freud, S.: Nepokojenost v kultuře. Prel. L. Hošek. Praha: Hynek 1998. Hadot, P.: Co je antická filosofie. Prel. M. Křížová. Praha: Vyšehrad 2017. Hippokratés: Vybrané spisy. Prel. H. Bartoš; J. Černá; J. Daneš; S. Fischerová. Praha: OIKOYMENH 2012. Husserl, E.: Filosofie jako přísná věda. Prel. A. Novák. Praha: Togga 2013. Kuhn, T. S.: Štruktúra vedeckých revolúcií. Prel. J. Viceník. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Pravda 1981. Leško, V., Mihina, F. a kol.: Dejiny filozofie. Bratislava. Iris 1993. Leško, V.: Dejiny filozofie I. Od Tálesa po Galileiho. Prešov: v. n. 2004, 2007. Leško, V.: Dejiny filozofie II. Od Bacona po Nietzscheho. Prešov: v. n. 2008. McLuhan, M.: Jak rozumět médiím. Extenze člověka. Prel. M. Calda. Praha: Mladá fronta 2011. Patočka, J.: Duchovní člověk a intelektuál. In: Patočka, J.: Péče o duši III. Praha: OIKOYMENH 2002, s. 355 - 371. Popper, K. R.: Otevřená společnost a její nepřátelé I. Platónovo zařikávání. Prel. M. Calda; J. Moulal. Praha: OIKOYMENH 2011. Sloterdijk, P.: Kritika cynického rozumu. Prel. M. Szabó. Bratislava: Kalligram 2013. Störig, H. J.: Malé dějiny filozofie. Prel. P. Rezek. Praha: Zvon 1991. Wittgenstein, L.: Filozofické skúmania. Prel. F. Novosád. Bratislava: Nakladateľstvo Pravda 1979. Wright von, H. G.: Humanizmus ako životný postoj. Prel. M. Žitný. Kalligram 2001. Žižek, S.: Mor fantázií. Prel. M. Gálisová; V. Gális. Bratislava: Kalligram 1998.

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 746

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 60.59 | 14.21 | 12.6 | 8.58 | 3.35 | 0.67 |

Provides: doc. PhDr. Peter Nezník, CSc.

Date of last modification: 11.07.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ EXH/21 | | Course name: Human Geography Excursion | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 6d Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 6 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 66.67 | 16.67 | 16.67 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ EXHG1/15 | | Course name: Human Geography Excursion | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 6d Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 790 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 78.99 | 11.14 | 7.59 | 0.89 | 0.76 | 0.63 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 03.05.2015 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|-------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ HGS/15 | | Course name: Human Geography of Slovakia | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 543 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 4.24 | 10.5 | 18.97 | 34.99 | 26.7 | 4.6 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., Mgr. Loránt Pregi, PhD., prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 31.03.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|---|-----|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ HGS1/21 | | Course name: Human Geography of Slovakia | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 33.33 | 0.0 | 66.67 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|-------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ HUGN/15 | | Course name: Human geography (Non-production Systems) | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: BOROVSKEÝ, J. a kol., 2008: Cestovný ruch, trendy a perspektívy. Iura Edition, 280 s. GOELDNER, CH.R., BRENT RICHIE, J.R., 2014: Cestovní ruch - principy, příklady, trendy. Biz books, 545 s. HALÁS, M., 2000: Zahraničný obchod SR s ČR. Geographical Studies 7, Constantine the Philosopher University Nitra, s. 98-107. HALL, C.M. - PAGE, S.J. 2002: The geography of tourism and recreation, 2. edition, London and New York, 399 p. HAVRLANT, J., 2007: Geografie cestovního ruchu I. Základy geografie cestovního ruchu, Ostravská univerzita, 41 s. MARIOT, P., 1983: Geografia cestovného ruchu. Veda, Bratislava, 224 s. OTRUBOVÁ, E., 2003: Humánna geografia II (Geografia zahraničného obchodu, Geografia cestovného ruchu). Prírodovedecká fakulta UPJŠ, Košice, 105 s. ŠTEPÁNEK, KOPAČKA, ŠÍP, 2001: Geografie cestovního ruchu, Vydalo Karolinum Praha, 228s. | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 519 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 17.15 | 22.93 | 27.55 | 20.81 | 10.4 | 1.16 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Bogľarský | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.09.2018 | | | | | |

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ HUG2a/05 | Course name: Human geography (productive sphere) |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: Location theories, factors and methods of industry evaluation. Territorial industrial units and regionalisation of the industry in Slovakia. Geographical characteristics of selected types of industry. Relationship of industry and environment. Trends in development and problems of the world economy. Development of agriculture and regularities of distribution of agricultural lands. The agricultural countries and their typology. The land use map. Geography of forests and its typology. | |
| Recommended literature: FALKOWSKI, J., KOSTROWICKI, J., 2001: Geografia rolnictwa świata. PWN, Warszawa, 516 p. KNOX, P., L., et al. 2010: Human geography. Places and regions in Global Context. pearson International Edition., 513 p. KOREC, P. 1994: Humánna geografia 1. Prírodovedecká fakulta, Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava, 120 s. MIRVALD, S., 2002: Geografie dopravy II. ZČU Plzeň, 56 s. MIRVALD, S., 2002: Geografie dopravy III. ZČU Plzeň, 43 s. POPJAKOVÁ, D., 1997: Základné kapitoly z geografie priemyslu, Prešov: PU, 144 s. SPIŠIAK, P., 2005: Základy geografie poľnohospodárstva a lesného hospodárstva. Prírodovedecká fakulta, Univerzita Komenského, Bratislava. 140 s. TOUŠEK, V. a kol., 2008: Ekonomická a sociální geografie, Plzeň, 2008, 411 s. | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 687 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 8.15 | 20.67 | 28.97 | 27.51 | 12.23 | 2.47 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Bogľarský, Mgr. Patrícia Gurová | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 29.03.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajči, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPE/ INP/17 | | Course name: Inclusive Pedagogy | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 85 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 65.88 | 25.88 | 4.71 | 1.18 | 2.35 | 0.0 |
| Provides: PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ IKTP/15 | Course name: Information and Communication Technologies |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Problems solved during the semester. A final project using presentation programs, spreadsheet programs, text processors, internet resources and search tools. The ECDL certificate (all 7 modulus) is accepted as the exam with the ranking "A-výborne". | |
| Learning outcomes: To achieve and extend fundamental information and communication knowledge to the level which is acceptable in the EU region. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1.Information sheet of the subject. ÚINF / IKTP, content of the exercise, teaching resources, evaluation of the subject, examples of projects, e-mail (message structure, attachments, addresses, signature, filters), 2.WWW (advanced information search, bookmarks - naming, organizing, exporting, importing, feeds - iGoogle) 3.Word (font, search and replace, inserting links, symbols and images, tabs, line breaks, paragraphs, pages, multi-column rate, tables) 4.Word (paragraph styles, sections, header and footer, content and index creation) 5.Word (revision, mass correspondence, creation of forms, printing the document to the printer and to PDF) 6.Word (overview of typographic rules, project creation1 - design of structure and content) 7. Excel (workbook, sheet, table, cells (cell format), formulas (aggregation functions), data filtering, graphs) 8.PowerPoint (inserting slides with different layouts, tables, graphs, multimedia objects, changing designs, creating a presentation by importing a text file), submission of PROJEKT1 (text in the style of the final thesis) by e-mail to lubomirsnajder@gmail.com (Subject: IKTP - projekt1) 9.PowerPoint (slide master, slide numbering, presentation navigation - links, buttons, image compression, line color change) 10.PowerPoint (custom animations, presentation timing, annotations, printing the presentation and its outline, running the presentation) 11 PowerPoint (project creation2 - structure and content design) | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 12. Presentation PROJEKT2 (PowerPoint presentation) | | | | | |
| 13. Presentation PROJEKT2 (PowerPoint presentation) | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: 1. Franců, M: Jak zvládnout testy ECDL. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 160 s. ISBN 978-80-251-1485-8. 2. Jančařík, A. et al.: S počítačem do Evropy – ECDL. 2. vydanie. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 152 s. ISBN 80-251-1844-3. 3. Kolektív autorov: Sylabus ECDL verzia 5.0. [on-line] [citované 9.2.2010]. Dostupné na internete: < http://www.ecdl.sk/buxus/docs//interne_informacie/Sylabus_V5.0/20090630ECDL-SylabusV50_SK-V01_FIN.pdf >. | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 1030 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 65.44 | 17.86 | 6.89 | 3.59 | 1.65 | 4.56 |
| Provides: Mgr. Alexander Szabari, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 23.11.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ ZAE1/18 | | Course name: International Excursion 1 | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 10d Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 22 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 50.0 | 18.18 | 18.18 | 9.09 | 4.55 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Loránt Pregi, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ ZEX1/21 | Course name: International Excursion 1 |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 10d Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 11 | |
| abs | n |
| 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD., Mgr. Loránt Pregi, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ UGIS/15 | Course name: Introduction to Geographic Information Systems |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: During the semester, students will need to hand in the outputs of the practicals. The resulting assessment is based on the final practical skills verification and delivery of the outputs of practicals. From the practical skills verification, students must obtain at least 90 points to get the A mark, at least 80 points to get B, at least 70 points to get C, at least 60 points to get D, at least 50 points to get E. The credits shall not be granted to a student who does not hand in one or more outputs of the practicals or he/she will get less than 50 points out of 100. | |
| Learning outcomes: The main learning outcomes include understanding of GIS terminology, practical skills in basic geodata processing in GIS software. In particular, the skills involve data editing and creation of map layouts. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Basic GIS terminology (eg. geodata layer, geodata formats, structure of GIS, graphics map elements, attribute table, structure of relational databases) - Basic control elements of GIS software (add and configure a data layer and properties, zooming, adjusting color data layer, display and basic work with attribute tables) - Prepare and connect an external database with the data layer - Set the legend (selection of cartographic methods of spatial information) - Creating map layouts and advanced graphics tools for creating map layouts | |
| Recommended literature: BOLTÍŽIAR M. 2008: Geografické informačné systémy pre geografov I. Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa v Nitre, Fakulta Prírodných vied. 120 s. BOLTÍŽIAR, M. VOJTEK M. 2009. Geografické informačné systémy pre geografov II. Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa v Nitre, Fakulta Prírodných vied. 140 s. MICHAEL D. KENNEDY. 2013: Introducing Geographic Information Systems with ArcGIS: A Workbook Approach to Learning GIS, 3rd Edition. Wiley. 672 p. LAW M, COLLINS A. 2013: Getting to Know ArcGIS for Desktop. Edition 3. Esri Press. 768 p. | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 884 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 13.91 | 14.03 | 25.9 | 22.85 | 20.48 | 2.83 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Michal Gallay, PhD., doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|---|-------|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/UGP/18 | | Course name: Introduction to Geography and Planetary Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 448 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 35.94 | 27.9 | 18.08 | 12.05 | 5.8 | 0.22 |
| Provides: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Kolečanský | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: Dek. PF UPJŠ/USPV/13 | Course name: Introduction to Study of Sciences |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 12s / 3d Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 2012 | |
| abs | n |
| 88.37 | 11.63 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Marián Kireš, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 30.08.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ UGR1/15 | | Course name: Introduction to computer graphics | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: To provide the students with knowledge of graphics algorithms and basic principles of computer graphics. | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Graphics hardware, input and output devices. Color models, palettes. Raster graphics algorithms for drawing 2D primitives. Filling and clipping. Curve modeling, interpolations and approximations, spline forms, Bézier curves, B-splines, surfaces. Homogenous coordinates, affine transformations, perspective and parallel projections. Visible-surface determination, illumination and shading. Rendering techniques, photorealism, textures, ray tracing, radiosity. Object representations, computer animation, virtual reality. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: FOLEY, J. D., van DAM, A., FEINER, S., HUGHES, J.: Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice, Addison-Wesley, 1991 MORTENSON, M.E.: Geometric modeling, 2.ed., Willey, 1997 | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 311 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 13.18 | 10.29 | 13.83 | 23.47 | 30.87 | 8.36 |
| Provides: RNDr. Rastislav Krivoš-Belluš, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ UIB1/21 | Course name: Introduction to information security |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The condition for passing the course is: 1. Exercise tasks (20% of the total number of points), 2. Homeworks (30% of the total number of points), 3. Written final theoretical exam (25% of the total number of points), 4. Written final practical exam (25% of the total number of points). | |
| Learning outcomes: The result of the education is an understanding of the basic concepts of information security from the technical, legal and procedural views of point. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to information security and information security model, 2. Information security management, 3. Risk and risk management, 4. Legal, normative and ethical aspects of information security, 5. Continuity management of activities, processes and security incidents handling, 6. Introduction to cryptology, 7. Access control, 8. Physical and environmental security, 9. Human resources security and social engineering, 10. End point security and malicious code, 11. Computer network security, 12. Application security, 13. Final exam. | |
| Recommended literature: 1. MARTIN, Andrew, Awais RASHID, Steve SCHNEIDER a Howard CHIVERS. CyBOK: The Cyber Security Body of Knowledge. The National Cyber Security Centre, 2021, 2. ANDRESS, Jason, Awais RASHID, Steve SCHNEIDER a Howard CHIVERS. Foundations of Information Security: A Straightforward Introduction. 1. No Starch Press, 2019. ISBN 978-1718500044, 3. PELTIER, Thomas, Awais RASHID, Steve SCHNEIDER a Howard CHIVERS. Information Security Fundamentals. 2. Boca Raton: Auerbach Publications, 2013. ISBN 978-1138436893. | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 130 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 36.92 | 28.46 | 20.0 | 7.69 | 3.08 | 3.85 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. JUDr. Pavol Sokol, PhD., MSc. Terézia Mézešová | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 04.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ UNS1/15 | Course name: Introduction to neural networks |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I., II., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The condition for passing the course is the realization of a project with the application of neural networks, successful completion of two written tests in the field of neural networks, their basic types, and genetic algorithms, as well as successful completion of the written and oral part of the exam. | |
| Learning outcomes: The result of the education is an understanding of the basic principles of neural networks and genetic algorithms. The student will gain the ability to apply the acquired knowledge in intelligent data analysis and also work with a selected tool for modeling neural networks. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Basic concept arising from biology. Linear threshold units, polynomial threshold units, functions calculable by threshold units. 2. Perceptrons. Linear separable objects, adaptation process (learning), convergence of perceptron learning rule, higher order perceptrons. 3. Forward neural networks, hidden neurons, adaptation process (learning), backpropagation method. 4. Recurrent neural networks. Hopfield neural networks, properties, associative memory model, energy function, learning, optimization problems (business traveler problem). 5. Model of gradually created network. ART network, architecture, operations, initialization phase, recognition phase, search and adaptation phase. Use of the ART network. 6. Applications of studied models in solving practical problems. 7. Written test I. 8. Motivation to model genetic elements. Genetic algorithm. Application of genetic algorithms. 9. Genetic programming, root trees, Read's linear code. Basic stochastic optimization algorithms: blind algorithm and climbing algorithm. Forbidden search method. 10. Genetic and evolutionary programming with typing, examples of use. Grammatical evolution. 11. Special techniques of evolutionary computations. Selection mechanisms in evolutionary algorithms. 12. Use of genetic algorithms in training neural networks. Artificial life. 13. Written test II. | |

Recommended literature:

1. AGGARWAL, Charu C. Neural networks and deep learning: a textbook. Cham: Springer, 2018. ISBN 978-3319944623.
2. KVASNIČKA, Vladimír. Úvod do teórie neurónových sietí. [Slovenská republika]: IRIS, 1997. ISBN 80-88778-30-1.
3. KVASNIČKA, Vladimír. Evolučné algoritmy. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo STU, 2000. Edícia vysokoškolských učebníc. ISBN 80-227-1377-5.
4. MITCHEL, Melanie. An Introduction to Genetic Algorithms. Cambridge: MIT Press, 2002. ISBN 0-262-63185-7.
5. SINČÁK, Peter, ANDREJKOVÁ, G. Úvod do neurónových sietí, I. diel, Košice: ELFA, 1996. ISBN 808878638X

Course language:

Slovak or English

Notes:

Content prerequisites:

Basics of programming in Python, or another alternative programming language suitable for data analysis

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 472

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|
| 17.16 | 17.58 | 22.25 | 17.8 | 21.19 | 4.03 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Antoni, PhD., RNDr. Šimon Horvát, PhD.

Date of last modification: 23.11.2021

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|-----|------|-------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/MZI/21 | | Course name: Introduction to study of informatics | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: Understanding of basic mathematical notions | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: Understanding of basic mathematical notions | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Mathematical text 2. Connections and quantifiers 3. Classes and sets 4. Other operations operácie 5. Relations 6. Relational algebra 7. Orderings 8. Equivalences 9. Functions 10. Cardinalities 11. Infinities 12. Cardinal arithmetics | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: https://ics.upjs.sk/~krajci/skola/vyucba/jesen/predmety/MZI.html | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 296 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 48.65 | 21.28 | 8.78 | 2.7 | 1.01 | 17.57 |
| Provides: prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

| |
|---|
| Date of last modification: 23.11.2021 |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ UDID/21 | | Course name: Introduction to the didactics of geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/LOS/18 | | Course name: Linux and open source GIS | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 64 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 62.5 | 34.38 | 3.13 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Michal Gallay, PhD., prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Nováková | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 30.09.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚMV/ MTIa/21 | Course name: Mathematics I for informaticians |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Two tests, completion of individual and group homework (including project) during the semester. Assessment is given on the basis of semestral evaluation and examination test. The ability to solve selected types of problems (without context / with context) also in combination with mathematical software is evaluated. Furthermore, the understanding of concepts and relationships between them (conceptual questions / tasks) is taken into account. A total of 100 points can be obtained (60 points during the semester and 40 points for the exam test). In addition, it is possible to obtain bonus points for various activities (solving bonus tasks, active approach to the subject during the semester ...). | |
| Learning outcomes: To obtain basic mathematical knowledge about the divisibility of integers, congruences, number systems, groups, vectors, matrices and determinants, as well as the functions of one real variable. To get acquainted with the applications (including the information technologies) of some fundamental mathematical concepts. To learn to work with mathematical software and together with the acquired knowledge to use it in solving various types of problems. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Introduction to the teaching system, technologies and mathematical software (1 week). Integers and divisibility, prime numbers and congruences, applications of congruences and residue classes - basic properties of integer divisibility, canonical decomposition of a number, greatest common divisor and least common multiple of numbers, Euclidean algorithm, solution of (linear) Diophantine equations and (linear) congruences, addition and subtraction of residue classes (3 weeks). Number systems and conversions between them - positional number systems and conversions between them, arithmetic operations in different number systems (1 week). Vectors, matrices, determinants, their applications and introduction to analytical geometry - vector and matrix operations, scalar and vector product, angles of vectors, calculation of matrix determinants (from definition, Saruss rule, row/column expansion), inverse matrix determination (using determinant and adjoint matrix, Gaussian-Jordan method), solution of linear systems equations (Gaussian elimination method, Cramer's rule, substitution/addition method), eigenvalues/ | |

| <p>eigenvectors of a matrix, analytical expressions of a line/plane/circle/sphere - determination of their mutual position and angles (3 weeks).</p> <p>Introduction to (elementary) functions - domains and graphs of functions, basic properties of functions (boundedness, monotonicity, parity, periodicity), operations with functions, inverse function, basic properties of elementary functions (polynomial, power, exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, cyclometric) (2 weeks).</p> <p>Groups, fields - binary operation, group definition, Cayley's table, Latin squares, group isomorphism, subgroup, cyclic (sub) group, group order, element order, Cayley's theorem, Lagrange's theorem, field definition (1 week).</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------|-------|-------|------|---|---|---|---|---|----|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
| <p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>Hallet D. H. (2014). Applied Calculus. John Wiley & Sons.</p> <p>Koshy T. (2007). Elementary Number Theory with Applications. Elsevier.</p> <p>Judson T. W., Austin S. F. (2019). Abstract Algebra: Theory and Applications. GNU Free Documentation License.</p> <p>Lay D. C. (2012). Linear Algebra And Its Applications. Boston: Addison-Wesley.</p> <p>Studenovská D., Madaras T. (2006). Matematika pre nematematické odbory. UPJŠ.</p> <p>Studenovská D., Madaras T., Mockovciak S. (2006). Zbierka úloh z matematiky pre nematematické odbory. UPJŠ.</p> <p>Zimmermann P. et al. (2018). Computational Mathematics with SageMath. Springer.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Course language:</p> <p>Slovak</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Notes:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Course assessment</p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 232</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.16</td><td>8.62</td><td>9.91</td><td>21.55</td><td>45.26</td><td>12.5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | A | B | C | D | E | FX | 2.16 | 8.62 | 9.91 | 21.55 | 45.26 | 12.5 |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.16 | 8.62 | 9.91 | 21.55 | 45.26 | 12.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Provides: RNDr. Andrej Gajdoš, PhD.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Date of last modification: 30.04.2022</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚMV/ MTIb/21 | Course name: Mathematics II for informaticians |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Two tests, completion of individual and group homework during the semester. Assessment is given on the basis of semestral evaluation and examination test. The ability to solve selected types of problems (without context / with context) also in combination with mathematical software is evaluated. Furthermore, the understanding of concepts and relationships between them (conceptual questions / tasks) is taken into account. A total of 100 points can be obtained (60 points during the semester and 40 points for the exam test). In addition, it is possible to obtain bonus points for various activities (solving bonus tasks, active approach to the subject during the semester ...). | |
| Learning outcomes: Gain basic knowledge of differential and integral calculus of functions of one real variable. Also get acquainted with numerical sequences, infinite numerical series and with the functions of several (mostly two) variables. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Differential calculus of functions of one real variable - limits and continuity of functions, derivatives of functions, applications of derivatives of functions (4 weeks). Numerical sequences and infinite numerical series - limits of numerical sequences, geometric series, harmonic series, convergence criteria for infinite series with non-negative terms, infinite series with alternating signs (1 week). Integral calculus of functions of one real variable - primitive function, substitution method, per partes, applications of a definite integral, improper integrals (3 weeks). Functions of several (two) variables - domains and visualization, function limits, partial derivatives, determination of (local) extremes of functions (3 weeks). | |
| Recommended literature: Boelkins M., Austin D., Schlicker S. (2018). Active Calculus. 978-1085940856. Hallet D. H. et al. (2012). Calculus: Single & Multivariable Variable. Wiley. Hallet D. H. (2014). Applied Calculus. John Wiley & Sons. Hallet D. H. et al. (2017). Calculus: Single Variable. Wiley. Hartman G. et al. (2018). APEX Calculus. 978-1514225158. Schlicker S., Austin D., Boelkins M. (2018). Active Calculus - Multivariable. 978-1548655525. | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|------|-------|------|-----|
| D. Studenovská, T. Madaras, S. Mockovčiak: Zbierka úloh z matematiky pre nematematické odbory, UPJŠ 2006 | | | | | |
| D. Studenovská, T. Madaras: Matematika pre nematematické odbory, UPJŠ 2006 | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 150 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 4.0 | 10.67 | 10.0 | 25.33 | 44.0 | 6.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Andrej Gajdoš, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 30.04.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|------|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ MPG/21 | | Course name: Metageography and planetary geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 1 Per study period: 14 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 84 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 41.67 | 47.62 | 5.95 | 1.19 | 0.0 | 3.57 |
| Provides: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Onáčillová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/HGV/21 | | Course name: Methods of human geographical research | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 Per study period: 42 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/FGV/21 | | Course name: Methods of physical geographical research | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 Per study period: 42 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 2 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/MTK/21 | Course name: Methods of thematic cartography |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The evaluation is based on the submitted assignments from the exercises. Exercises are realized in the form of regular teaching, the introduction of the exercise is devoted to the theoretical basis, followed by the practical part of the exercise, which aims to work with spatial data in order to create a thematic map. During the semester, students will receive assignments aimed at creating a thematic map using selected methods of thematic cartography. Students submit assignments on an ongoing basis. Each assignment is evaluated separately. In order for the assignment to be accepted, it is necessary to obtain a minimum grade E from each assignment. The final evaluation is the average of the evaluation of individual assignments. Credits will be awarded only to a student who achieves a grade of at least E in the overall evaluation. Rating scale: A (100-91%), B (81-90%), C (71-80%), D (61-70 %), E (51-60%). | |
| Learning outcomes: Knowledge: The student will gain knowledge and skills from thematic cartography. They will get acquainted with the theoretical aspects of the content and principles of creating thematic maps. He will gain theoretical foundations and an overview of various aspects of thematic cartography, such as color theory in cartography, types of scales and division of the statistical file into intervals. They will get acquainted with the means of expression cartographic and methods of thematic cartography and gain an overview of the use of dynamic elements of cartographic visualization. Skills: The student will learn to create thematic maps using GIS professionally and cartographically correctly. Can evaluate the suitability of the cartographic method for the representation of various geographical phenomena and determine the optimal procedure for creating thematic maps. Competences: The student is able to evaluate the thematic maps and the suitability of the methods of thematic cartography with a high degree of independence. He will get acquainted with professional terminology in the field of thematic cartography of geodesy, which will enable him to communicate and collaborate with other experts in the field of geodesy, geoinformatics and cartography. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Exercises: Introduction to thematic cartography (content and types of thematic maps, phases and principles of creating thematic maps, compiling the content of the thematic map); Means of expression; Colors in maps; Scales (data evaluation, division of scales, creation of interval and | |

functional scales, methods for plotting extremes in a statistical file); Legend of thematic maps; Point character method; Line character method; Area character method; Comma method; Isolinia method; Cartographs and cartograms method; Cartographic anamorphosis and cartotypogram method; methods for expressing the dynamics of spatial phenomena; Description in maps; composition of thematic maps; Geospatial data topology control and map generalization. Evaluation of maps and atlases; Animations, interactive maps and virtual reality in cartography.

Recommended literature:

VOŽENÍLEK, V. (2005). Cartography for GIS: geovisualization and map communication. Olomouc, Vydavatelství UP.

KRAAK, M.J., ORMELING, F. (2003). Cartography. Visualization of Geospatial Data. Harlow. Prentice Hall, Pearson Education.

PETERSON, M. P. ET AL. (1995). Interactive and Animated Cartography. Upper Saddle River Prentice Hall.

VOŽENÍLEK, V., KAŇOK, J. A KOL. (2012). Metody tematické kartografie: vizualizace prostorových informací. Olomouc, Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci.

SLOCUM, T.A. ET AL. (2002). Thematic Cartography and Visualization. Upper Saddle River, Pearson/Prentice Hall.

Course language:

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 10

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 70.0 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Šupinský, PhD.

Date of last modification: 27.06.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/MIK/15 | Course name: Microgeography |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Elaboration and presentation of a semester work with a weight of 70% of the total evaluation, passing a final test with a success rate of over 50% and a weight of 30% of the total evaluation. The course consists of theoretical and practical part. In the theoretical part, students are presented with the basic knowledge necessary to master the practical part - semester work, which the student demonstrates independent mastery of the issue. | |
| Learning outcomes: Ability to analyze and synthesize a selected micro-region (local country) for the needs of state administration, self-government and teaching practice. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Theory and methodology of the subject, object and subject of microgeography. 2. Historical development and present of microgeography; genius loci, identity with territory 3. - 4. Differentiation of the landscape sphere on the example of a selected microregion I. - physical geography (location and delimitation of the area - geological conditions - relief - climate - water - soils - flora - fauna) 5. - 6. Differentiation of the landscape sphere on the example of a selected microregion II. - human geography (population - settlement structure - production sphere - non-production sphere). 7. Presentation of the first part of the semester work - physical geography 8. Regionalization; microregional associations of municipalities, local action groups, examples of microregions in the Košice region 9. - 10. Application of knowledge of microgeography in practice (in state administration, self-government and teaching practice), 11. Presentation II. parts of semester work - human geography 12. Final test 13. Final evaluation | |
| Recommended literature: DUBCOVÁ, A. 2012: Mikrogeografia – krajina okolo nás, UKF Nitra, 185 s. HASPROVÁ, M. 2006: Geografia miestnej krajiny v edukačnom procese, UKF Nitra, 203 s. KANDRÁČOVÁ, V., MICHAELI, E. 1996: Mikrogeografia v edukácii, výskume a pre prax. | |

In: Krajina východného Slovenska v odborných a vedeckých prácach. Prešov: KGG PdF UPJŠ, 1997, s. 265 – 285
 KROPILÁK, M. (ed.) 1977: Vlastivedný slovník obcí na Slovensku I. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Veda, 526 s.
 KROPILÁK, M. (ed.) 1977: Vlastivedný slovník obcí na Slovensku II. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Veda, 517 s.
 KROPILÁK, M. (ed.) 1978: Vlastivedný slovník obcí na Slovensku III. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Veda, 532 s.
 LUKNIŠ, M., 1977: Geografia krajiny Jura pri Bratislave. UK, Bratislava. 211 s.
 Ďalšia literatúra podľa zvoleného územia

Course language:

Slovak

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 91

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| 41.76 | 41.76 | 14.29 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Provides: Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD.

Date of last modification: 28.08.2020

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/MKR/21 | | Course name: Microgeography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 2 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|------|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ NSGE/15 | | Course name: Mineral Resources - geological and environmental relations | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 142 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 43.66 | 25.35 | 19.01 | 9.15 | 0.7 | 2.11 |
| Provides: doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 30.09.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPE/MMKV/17 | | Course name: Multiculturalism and Multicultural Education | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 191 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 41.88 | 42.93 | 13.61 | 1.05 | 0.52 | 0.0 |
| Provides: PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ OSY1/21 | Course name: Operating systems |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Oral exam | |
| Learning outcomes: Student obtains base knowledge about the properties and internal processes of operating systems, their structure and concept. By completing the course, the student will gain a comprehensive picture of the life cycle of processes, their planning and communication between them. He will also get a knowledge of physical, logical and virtual memory management and understands synchronization as well as phenomena such as deadlocks or starvation. The acquired knowledge will enable the student to understand the behavior of the operating system, which leads to gaining the ability to intervene with running operating system, eventually optimize it. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. History, development, user interface and structure of operating systems. 2. Kernel of the operating system and system calls, implementation. 3. Process - definition, structure, life cycle, implementation. 4. Process - planning algorithms, multiprocessing. 5. Process - inter-process communication. 6. Thread - definition, structure, life cycle, implementation. 7. Synchronization of processes and system resources. 8. Deadlock and starvation - prevention, detection, recovery. 9. Memory - definition, types of memories, usage, volatility, DMA. 10. Memory - allocation strategies, paging, fragmentation. 11. Memory - MMU, TLB, MPU, segmentation. 12. Memory - virtual memory management strategies. 13. File system - definition, structure, implementation. 14. File system - file, directory, attributes, access control, ACL. | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SILBERSCHATZ, Abraham, Peter B. GALVIN a Greg GAGNE. Operating System Concepts. 10th Revised edition. New York, United States: John Wiley, 2021. ISBN 9781119800361. 2. TANENBAUM, Andrew, Herbert BOS. Modern Operating Systems. 4th edition. London, UK: Pearson Education Limited, 2014. ISBN 9781292061429. | |

3. The Linux Kernel documentation. Linux Kernel Library [online]. Dostupné z: <https://www.kernel.org/doc/html/latest/>
4. DOWNEY, Allen B. The Little Book of Semaphores [online]. Version 2.2.1. Green Tea Press, 2016. Dostupné z: <https://greenteapress.com/semaphores/LittleBookOfSemaphores.pdf>

Course language:

Slovak or English

Notes:**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 185

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 23.24 | 22.16 | 19.46 | 23.78 | 9.73 | 1.62 |

Provides: RNDr. PhDr. Peter Pisarčík

Date of last modification: 08.10.2021

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------------------------|-------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPE/ Pg/15 | | Course name: Pedagogy | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 961 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 23.1 | 29.24 | 23.41 | 13.84 | 8.84 | 1.56 |
| Provides: PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ EXF/21 | Course name: Physical Geography Excursion |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 6d Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 4 | |
| abs | n |
| 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ EXFG/15 | | Course name: Physical Geography Excursion | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: 6d Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 798 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 88.85 | 8.9 | 1.13 | 0.13 | 0.38 | 0.63 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 19.08.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/FGS/15 | | Course name: Physical Geography of Slovakia | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 544 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 20.4 | 28.68 | 30.88 | 13.24 | 3.86 | 2.94 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Šupinský, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 28.09.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|------|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/FGS1/21 | | Course name: Physical Geography of Slovakia | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 33 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 27.27 | 27.27 | 33.33 | 6.06 | 0.0 | 6.06 |
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., doc. RNDr. Ján Kaňuk, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 14.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|------|--|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ FYG1/18 | | Course name: Physical geography 1 | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 6 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Hydrology of the running water, genesis and development of river basins, measuring of water and its flow. Genesis and the main types of lakes, temperatures, water movements. Sea and water currents, its chemical properties, relief of the sea-floor. Subsurface waters, glaciers. In the section of soil science and soil geography, physical and chemical nature of soils will be treated as well as actual and presently used systems of the soil classification. Distribution of different soil types in the world and Slovakia, principles of the soil zonality. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 767 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 2.35 | 5.61 | 21.12 | 27.25 | 36.25 | 7.43 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Šašák, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 19.08.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|-------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ FYG2/05 | | Course name: Physical geography 2 | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: Atmosphere: 1. Introduction to the study of meteorology and climatology (basic terms and definitions, history of meteorology and climatology in the world and in Slovakia, methods of obtaining data on weather and climate) 2. Atmosphere (composition and vertical division of the atmosphere, temperature and radiation balance) 3. Meteorological elements (solar radiation, air temperature, water in the atmosphere - air humidity, air pressure, air flow - wind) 4. Global atmospheric circulation (tropical and mimotropic circulation, air masses and atmospheric fronts) 5. Global climate (Earth's climate system, climate classifications in the world and in Slovakia) 6. Climate change (climate change in the geological history of the Earth, current climate change) In the study of biogeography we will focus on the biosphere as a part of the physical-geographic sphere. Further focus will be put on the function and position of organisms on the surface, as well as the main regularities of their distribution throughout the world. Phytogeographical and zoogeographical regions of the world and Slovakia. In the practical part students acquaint with the soil profiles and important kinds of plants in Slovakia. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 717 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 28.17 | 27.62 | 26.08 | 11.44 | 6.14 | 0.56 |

| |
|---|
| Provides: RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., Mgr. Imrich Sládek, PhD., RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc. |
| Date of last modification: 01.02.2022 |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ POL2/21 | | Course name: Political geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 66.67 | 33.33 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ POL1/18 | | Course name: Political geography and geopolitics | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 341 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 43.4 | 31.96 | 15.54 | 6.74 | 2.05 | 0.29 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Gábor, doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 12.09.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|------|--|-------|-------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ GOBY/21 | | Course name: Population Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 77 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 6.49 | 5.19 | 27.27 | 33.77 | 20.78 | 6.49 |
| Provides: doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ PVS/18 | Course name: Population growth in Slovakia |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The evaluation of student's performance is implemented through a combination of current, random control during the term and the examination part within a particular period of the semester. This type of continuous control includes at least 80% of students' active participation in teaching and successful solutions of given assignments. If a student does not follow and fulfil these two conditions, i. e. compulsory active learning part of the course, together with active participation and in addition will not solve assigned tasks successfully cannot register, assign for the examination (oral/written). If the student receives more than 51% in the written form may proceed to the oral form. If a student does not demonstrate particular knowledge during the oral examination student has to take both forms of the examination once again. | |
| Learning outcomes: The Student shall acquires deeper knowledge of the population of Slovakia in terms of time and 3-D. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Development of the population and its spatial differentiation, population Dynamics (natural, migration, the total movement); Reproduction of the population; Migration for work, Foreign and internal migration; The ageing of the population; The specificities of the Roma population in Slovakia; The educational structure of the population; Economic, social, according to the marital status of the population structure; Ethnic and religions structure of the population ; Slovakia in the EU in terms of population processes; The demographic future of Slovakia. Seminars Workshops during the semester are focused on filling the solution of tasks in order to practice or demonstrate the phenomena studied in the different regional units. | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------|------|------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 155 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 54.19 | 7.1 | 16.77 | 9.68 | 9.68 | 2.58 |
| Provides: RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 29.03.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KPPaPZ/PP/15 | Course name: Positive Psychology |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Assessment is based on interim evaluation. The subject will be taught in both present and distance format. Up-to-date information concerning the subject for the given academic year can be found on the electronic board of the subject in the Academic information system of the UPJŠ. | |
| Learning outcomes: Students will acquire basic knowledge concerning the reasons for founding Positive psychology, its main theory, current research, as well as application of Positive psychology as a new and rapidly developing field within psychology. Students will also gain experience in applying critical thinking to the challenges and issues that Positive psychology brings and raises in the context of the individual in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on the ability to critically evaluate current topics of positive psychology. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Different perspectives on well-being and happiness in psychology 2. Main theoretical approaches to positive psychology 3. Positive emotions and positivity 4. Meaningfulness 5. Positive interpersonal relations 6. Post-traumatic growth 7. Hope and optimism 8. Gratitude 9. Spirituality as a personality dimension 10. Wisdom 11. Positive institutions 12. New themes and topics in PP | |
| Recommended literature: Brewer, M. B, Hwestone, M: Emotion and Motivation, Blackwell, 2004 Deci, E., Ryan R. M., Handbook of Self – Determination Research, Rochester, 2002 Křivohlavý, J.: Pozitivní psychologie. Praha, Portál, 2003 Křivohlavý, J.: Psychologie vděčnosti a nevďčnosti. Praha, Grada, 2007 Křivohlavý, J.: Psychologie moudrosti a dobrého života, Praha, Grada, 2012 | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|-----|------|-----|
| Křivohlavý, J.: Psychologie pocitu štěstí, Grada, 2013 McAdams, D. P., The Person, New York, 2002 Seligman, M. E. P., & Csikszentmihalyi, M. (Eds.). (2000). Positive psychology [Special issue] American Psychologist, 55(1). Říčan, P.: Psychologie náboženství a spirituality, Praha, Portál, 2007 Slezáčková, A.: Průvodce pozitivní psychologií, Praha, Grada, 2012 | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 408 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 98.28 | 1.23 | 0.25 | 0.0 | 0.25 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Jozef Benka, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 24.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ PRP2/15 | Course name: Principles of computers |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Graded activities: assignments, mid semester exam, final exam | |
| Learning outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Know brief history of computer, classification and construction principles of computers of von Neumann type. - Understand relation between real numbers, integers and their binary representation as well as be able to perform basic arithmetic and logic operations over binary represented numbers. - Learn basics about logic gates, combination and sequence circuits and their structure. Understand principles of how basic circuits realize arithmetic-logic unit and other parts of computers e.g. memory. - Know principles of communication of processor and other devices via interruptions and direct memory access. - Get idea of device drivers, device controllers and their functionality. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Computers of von Neumann type, brief history of computer science. 2. Encoding of integers, real numbers and arithmetic operations. Encoding of symbols. 3. Logic functions and their realization and optimisation. 4. Combination circuits. Realization of basic functional and control elements on computer circuits. 5. Arithmetic logic unit and its realization. 6. Sequential circuits, memory cell, organization of memory matrix, types of memories. 7. Machine cycle. 8. Types of instruction and instructions sets. 9. Instruction cycle and processing of instructions. 10. Memory and memory subsystem. 11. Communication between processor and peripheral devices. Input output devices, mechanism of interruption in computer, direct memory access. Functionality of device drivers. Device controllers and functionality. 12. Portability of programs. External and peripheral memories their principles and their use. Graphical adapters, monitors, printers, digital scanners. | |
| Recommended literature: | |

1. STALLINGS, William. Computer Organization and Architecture. Prentice Hall, 2002. ISBN 978-0-13-410161-3.
2. DEMBOWSKI, Klaus. Mistrovství v hardware. Computer Press, 2009. ISBN 978-80-251-2310-2.
3. MINASI, Mark. Velký průvodce hardwarem. Grada, 2002. ISBN 978-80-251-2310-2.

Course language:

Slovak or English

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 301

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| 28.57 | 16.28 | 15.61 | 12.62 | 22.26 | 4.65 |

Provides: RNDr. Juraj Šebej, PhD.

Date of last modification: 23.11.2021

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ PBS/15 | Course name: Pro-seminar to bachelor thesis |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 Per study period: 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 1 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Creating a website about a bachelor's thesis. Selection of bachelor thesis topic. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis assignment and its objectives. Preparation of an essay in the extent of 1 page on the motivation to select a bachelor's thesis. Creation of the bachelor's thesis assignment and its insertion into the AIS by the thesis supervisor. | |
| Learning outcomes: Basic knowledge of the principles of creation and structure of bachelor's theses. Criteria and requirements for selecting an appropriate bachelor thesis topic. Knowledge about the structure of the bachelor's thesis assignment. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Principles in creating a final thesis. 2. The presentations of bachelor thesis topics by potential supervisors. 3. The presentations of bachelor thesis topics by potential supervisors. 4. The presentations of bachelor thesis topics by potential supervisors. 5. Bachelor thesis and its objectives. 6. Assignment of bachelor thesis. 7. Basic types of bachelor theses. 8. Structure of different types of bachelor theses. 9. Requirements for final bachelor theses. 10. External company final theses. 11. Presentation of selected topics of final theses. 12. Presentation of selected topics of final theses. 13. Presentation of selected topics of final theses. | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. STN 01 6910. Rules of writing and editing documents. 2011. 2. STN ISO 2145. Documentation. Numbering of sections and subsections of written documents. 1997. 3. STN ISO 690. Information and documentation. Instructions for creating bibliographic references to information sources and their citation. 2012 4. KATUŠČÁK, Daniel. How to write final and qualification theses. Enigma, 2013 | |

| | |
|---|------|
| 5. Scientific literature related to the topic of the final thesis according to the recommendation of the thesis supervisor. | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 344 | |
| abs | n |
| 94.77 | 5.23 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Antoni, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/SPP1a/15 | Course name: Programming environments in schools I |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/PAZ1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: At least 50 % of the marks in the intermediate assessment A minimum of 50 % marks in the mid-term and end-of-semester practical tests | |
| Learning outcomes: Ability to implement more complex algorithms in the Python programming language. Ability to design and program educational software in the Python programming language. Formulate and solve school computer science problems. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to Python, basic features of Python, syntax. 2. Simple data types (number, logical type), structured types (string, list, dictionary, set, tuple). 3. Control structures (loops, conditional statements, exception management). 4. Function definition (parameters, return value), function documentation. 5. Import and creation of modules. 6. Error types and error condition handling. Exception handling and raising. 7. Saving data to a file and reading data from a file. Data serializing. Open data and its analysis. 8. Testing the correctness of algorithms (doctest, unittest), test data. 9. Object-oriented programming. Design and implementation of custom classes. 10. Creation of graphical interface of programs. 11. Design criteria, design and programming of educational software. 12. Solving more complex algorithmic problems from real life or school practice using the object-oriented approach and the resources of the Python programming language. | |
| Recommended literature: PILGRIM, Mark. Ponořme se do Python(u) 3: Dive into Python 3. 1. Praha: CZ.NIC, c2010, 430 s. CZ.NIC. ISBN 978-80-904248-2-1. Dostupné také z: http://knihy.nic.cz/files/nic/edice/mark_pilgrim_dip3_ver3.pdf SHIPMAN, John W. Tkinter 8.5 reference: a GUI for Python. Socorro, NM 87801: New Mexico Tech Computer Center, 2013. Dostupné také z: https://anzeljg.github.io/rin2/book2/2405/docs/tkinter/tkinter.pdf | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|------|-------|------|
| <p>GUNIŠ, Ján, Viera MICHALIČKOVÁ, Martin CÁPAY a Ľubomír ŠNAJDER. Riešenie problémov a programovanie. Bratislava: Centrum vedecko-technických informácií SR, 2020. ISBN 978-80-89965-62-5.</p> <p>HETLAND, Magnus Lie. Beginning Python: from novice to professional. New York: Distributed to the book trade worldwide by Springer-Verlag, c2005. ISBN 1-59059-519-X.</p> <p>KRNÁČ, Jozef, Miloslava SUDOLSKÁ a Ľudovít TRAJTEL. Ďalšie vzdelávanie učiteľov základných škôl a stredných škôl v predmete informatika: Učiteľ s kompetenciami programátora. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav Bratislava, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8118-083-5.</p> | | | | | |
| <p>Course language: Slovak language, knowledge of English is only required to read Python documentation.</p> | | | | | |
| <p>Notes:</p> | | | | | |
| <p>Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 28</p> | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 17.86 | 21.43 | 39.29 | 7.14 | 10.71 | 3.57 |
| <p>Provides: PaedDr. Ján Guniš, PhD.</p> | | | | | |
| <p>Date of last modification: 31.08.2021</p> | | | | | |
| <p>Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.</p> | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/SPP1b/15 | Course name: Programming environments in schools II |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 2 Per study period: 28 / 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/SPP1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Conditions for ongoing evaluation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Educational software or game programmed in the Scratch environment, 2. A programming etude created for learning of programming in the MIT App Inventor environment. 3. Educational or assistive software programmed in the MIT App Inventor environment. 4. A programmed project using the BBC micro: bit kit. Conditions for successful completion of the course: Obtaining at least 50% of points for ongoing assignments. | |
| Learning outcomes: After completing this course, students are able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) get an overview of educational programming environments, b) acquire programming skills in selected educational programming environments, c) develop the ability to design and program educational software for devices using their sensors and actuators. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Teaching algorithmization and programming in primary and secondary school - objectives, content, textbooks and methodological materials. Algorithmic computer games. 2. Programming in the Scratch environment. 3. Programming in the Scratch environment. 4. Programming in the Scratch environment. 5. Programming of mobile devices in the MIT App Inventor environment. 6. Programming of mobile devices in the MIT App Inventor environment. 7. Programming of mobile devices in the MIT App Inventor environment. 8. Programming of mobile devices in the MIT App Inventor environment. 9. Programming of mobile devices in the MIT App Inventor environment. 10. Programming BBC micro: bit kits in MS MakeCode environment. 11. Programming BBC micro: bit kits in MS MakeCode environment. 12. Overview of educational programming initiatives and development environments. | |
| Recommended literature: | |

BELL, Charles A., 2017. Micropython for the internet of things: a beginner's guide to programming with Python on microcontrollers. New York, NY: Springer Science+Business Media. ISBN 9781484231227.

GUTSCHANK, Jörg et al., 2019. Coding in STEM Education [online]. Berlin: Science on Stage Deutschland e.V., 76 p. [cited 2021-7-10]. ISBN 978-3-942524-58-2. Available from: https://www.science-on-stage.eu/sites/default/files/material/coding_in_stem_education_en_2nd_edition.pdf

ŠNAJDER, Ľubomír, Gabriela LOVÁSZOVÁ, Viera MICHALIČKOVÁ and Ján GUNIŠ, 2020. Programovanie mobilných zariadení [online]. Bratislava: Centrum vedecko-technických informácií SR, 300 p. [cited 2020-11-30]. ISBN 978-80-89965-63-2. Available from: <https://registracia.itakademia.sk/media/themes/nip-pmz.pdf>

WOLBER, David, 2014. App Inventor: Vytvořte si vlastní aplikaci pro Android. Brno: Computer Press. ISBN 978-80-251-4195-3.

LOVÁSZOVÁ, Gabriela, Jana GALBAVÁ, Viera PALMÁROVÁ and Monika TOMCSÁNYIOVÁ, 2010. Ďalšie vzdelávanie učiteľov základných škôl a stredných škôl v predmete informatika: Malé programovacie jazyky. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav. ISBN 978-80-8118-066-8.

CODE.ORG. Learn today, build a brighter tomorrow.

Code.org [online]. [cited 2021-7-13]. Available from: <https://code.org/>

THE LIFELONG KINDERGARTEN GROUP AT MIT MEDIA LAB. Scratch - Imagine, Program, Share [online]. [cited 2021-7-13]. Available from: <https://scratch.mit.edu/>

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY. MIT App Inventor Explore MIT App Inventor [online]. [cited 2021-7-13]. Available from: <http://appinventor.mit.edu/>

MICRO:BIT EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION. BBC micro:bit [online]. [cited 2021-7-13]. Available from: <https://microbit.org/>

SPY O.Z. Učíme s Hardvérom [online]. [cited 2021-7-13]. Available from: <https://www.ucimeshardverom.sk/>

Course language:

Slovak or English

Notes:

By default, teaching is carried out face to face. If this is not possible (eg due to a pandemic), teaching is provided at a distance through video conferencing programs and LMS.

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 20

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|------|------|------|------|-----|------|
| 25.0 | 20.0 | 15.0 | 20.0 | 5.0 | 15.0 |

Provides: doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Šnajder, PhD.

Date of last modification: 01.08.2021

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/PRS/15 | Course name: Programming of robotic kits |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 Per study period: 42 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Evaluation of independent work with kits and in educational programming environments in solving robotic mini-projects. Creation of own task and presentation of the solution with methodological recommendations. | |
| Learning outcomes: 1. To acquire an overview of robotic sets and robotic programming environments. 2. To acquire skills in constructing and programming robots in selected robotic programming environments. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Robotic kit (Lego Mindstorms EV3 and Spike Prime) - parts, motors, sensors, basics of building mechanical parts of models 2. Programming of robotic models in Lego Education Mindstorms EV3 and Classroom, Lego Education Spike - branching commands, cycles, blocks, events, parallel processes, working with sensors, datalogging. Creating mini-projects (eg explorer, rescuer, parking, Super Cleanup, Life Hacks, Rain or shine?) 3. Programming of robotic models in the block programming environment EV3 and Spike - creation of mini-projects 4. Robotic competitions, ideas for more demanding projects. 5. Creation and presentation of the final project - a programmed robotic model (eg going through a maze, sports, rescuer) with documentation. | |
| Recommended literature: 1. BUMGARDNER, J. (2007) The Origins of Mindstorms. Wired, 2007. http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2007/03/the_origins_of_/ 2. Carnegie Mellon. Robotics Academy. http://www.education.rec.ri.cmu.edu/ 3. Pavel Petrovič, http://robotika.sk/events/18Skolenia/priruckaEV3.pdf 4. Get ready with Lessons: https://education.lego.com/en-us/lesson 5. LEGO® Education Professional Development, https://education.lego.com/en-us/professional-development#about 6. SCRATCH Programming Lessons, https://primelessons.org/en/Lessons.html , | |

| | | | | | |
|---|------|-------|------|-----|------|
| Course language: Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 52 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 51.92 | 25.0 | 11.54 | 1.92 | 0.0 | 9.62 |
| Provides: Ing. Angelika Hanesz | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 23.11.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/PSW1/06 | Course name: Programming of web-pages |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: (ÚINF/DBS1a/15 or ÚINF/DBS/15) and (ÚINF/PAZ1a/15 or ÚINF/PRG1/15) | |
| Conditions for course completion: 50% of the marks from continuous assignments | |
| Learning outcomes: An overview of modern technologies for creating dynamic websites. Describing and applying the basic principles of creating dynamic web pages. Utilize client-side (JavaScript) and server-side (PHP) web programming technologies. Using relational databases (MySQL) to create application web pages. Know the security risks of dynamic websites and be able to eliminate them. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. JavaScript - introduction to JavaScript programming. 2. JavaScript - communication with the user, validation of data in forms using JavaScript. 3. JavaScript - introduction to using the jQuery library. 4. PHP - introduction to PHP programming. 5. PHP - data and control structures of the PHP language. 6. PHP - communication with the user, validation of data in forms using PHP. 7. PHP - object oriented problem solving in PHP language. File manipulation. 8. PHP - User authentication (cookies, session). 9. MySQL - introduction to working with MySQL database system. 10. MySQL - Simple applications using the database for data storage and access. 11. Web application security - an introduction to web application security. 12. Web application security - the most common web application security problems and how to eliminate them. | |
| Recommended literature: BLUM, Richard. PHP, MySQL& JavaScript: All-in-One. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley, 2018. ISBN 978-1-119-46838-7. KROMANN, Frank M. Beginning PHP and MySQL: From Novice to Professional. 5. CA, USA: Apress, 2018. ISBN 978-1-4302-6043-1. HUSEBY, Sverre H. Zraniteľný kód. Brno: Computer Press, 2006, 207 s. ISBN 80-251-1180-6. SNYDER, Chris, Thomas MYER a Michael SOUTHWELL. Pro PHP Security: From Application Security Principles to the Implementation of XSS Defenses. 2. United States of America: Apress, 2010. ISBN 978-1-4302-3318-3. | |

| | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-----|
| Course language: Slovak language, knowledge of English language is only necessary for reading documentation. | | | |
| Notes: Content prerequisite: WBdi/15 Web and user interface design | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 24 | | | |
| abs | n | neabs | z |
| 66.67 | 33.33 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: PaedDr. Ján Guniš, PhD. | | | |
| Date of last modification: 08.01.2022 | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ PAZ1a/15 | Course name: Programming, algorithms, and complexity |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 4 Per study period: 42 / 56 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 8 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Graded activities during semester: assignments, small exams, midterm, final project. Final examination: practical finalterm focused on a complex task. Rules to pass the subject: Pass the minimal limit of points for category of homeworks (assignments, final project) and tests (small exams, midterm). Get at least 42% from the finalterm and pass the defined limit of total points for all graded activities. | |
| Learning outcomes: Get an ability to implement basic Java programs and obtain essential knowledge related to object-oriented programming. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to Java and JPAZ2 framework, first Eclipse project, interactive communication with objects using turtle graphics, repeating code in loops, notion of class, object, and method. 2. For-loops, local variables, variable types, arithmetic expressions, random numbers, random walk, conditions. 3. While-loop, returning a value from a method, reference and reference variables, debugging. 4. Primitive and reference types, chars, String objects (including basic algorithms), mouse events, instance variables. 5. Array of primitive values and array of references, simple array algorithms. 6. Advanced array algorithms, two-dimensional array. 7. Exceptions and exception handling, files and directories, writing to text files. 8. Reading from text files. 9. Creating classes, encapsulation, getters and setters, constructors and their hierarchy, method overloading. 10. Inheritance and polymorphism. 11. Java Collections Framework, ArrayList class, wrapper classes for primitive types and autoboxing, interfaces List, Set, Map and their implementations, methods equals and hashCode. 12. Access modifiers, abstract classes and methods, creating and implementing interfaces, sorting, static methods and variables. 13. Creating and throwing exceptions, checked and runtime exceptions, JavaDoc, Maven. | |
| Recommended literature: | |

1. ECKEL, Bruce. Thinking in Java. Fourth edition. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, c[2006]. ISBN 978-01-318-7248-6.
2. PECINOVSKÝ, Rudolf. OOP: naučte se myslet a programovat objektově. Brno: Computer Press, 2010. ISBN 978-80-251-2126-9.
3. SIERRA, Kathy a Bert BATES. Head first Java. Vyd. 2. Sebastopol: O'Reilly, 2005. ISBN 978-05-960-0920-5.

Course language:

Slovak language, english language is required only to read Java API documentation.

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 836

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 16.03 | 8.49 | 11.24 | 17.34 | 14.0 | 32.89 |

Provides: RNDr. Juraj Šebej, PhD., RNDr. Miroslav Opiela, PhD., Bc. Antónia Matisová, RNDr. Zoltán Szoplák

Date of last modification: 04.01.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ PAZ1b/15 | Course name: Programming, algorithms, and complexity |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 4 Per study period: 28 / 56 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 7 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/PAZ1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: Graded activities during semester: assignments, small theoretical exams, practical and theoretical midterm. Final examination: practical and theoretical finalterm. Rules to pass the subject: Get at least 50% from theoretical activities (small exams, theoretical midterm and theoretical finalterm) and from practical activities (practical midterm and finalterm). Pass the defined limit of total points for all graded activities. | |
| Learning outcomes: To know essential algorithms, data structures, and methods used for efficient algorithms design. To understand time complexity analysis. To practice efficient implementation of algorithms. To recognize combinatorial and graph algorithms. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Recursion and fractals. 2. Binary search, basic sorting algorithms, time complexity analysis, O-notation. 3. Basic data structures and algorithms: linked list, stack, queue. 4. Trees and their applications. 5. Efficient sorting algorithms (QuickSort, MergeSort, HeapSort). 6. Backtracking. 7. Dynamic programming, divide and conquer strategy. 8. Unweighted graphs, graph traversal, graph topological sort. 9. Weighted graphs, the shortest path algorithms. 10. Minimum spanning tree, greedy algorithms. 11. Hashing, amortized time complexity, string-searching algorithms. | |
| Recommended literature: 1. WRÓBLEWSKI, Piotr. Algoritmy: datové struktury a programovací techniky. Brno: Computer Press, 2004. ISBN 80-251-0343-9. 2. CORMEN, Thomas H. Introduction to algorithms. 3rd ed. Cambridge: MIT Press, c2009. ISBN 978-0-262-03384-8. 3. KLEINBERG, Jon a Éva TARDOS. Algorithm design. Thirteenth impression. Noida, India: Pearson, c2014. ISBN 9789332518643. | |

4. MAREŠ, Martin a Tomáš VALLA. Průvodce labyrintem algoritmů. Praha: CZ.NIC, z.s.p.o., 2017. CZ.NIC. ISBN 978-80-88168-19-5.

Course language:

Slovak language, literature is available in english and czech language.

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 1303

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 14.27 | 7.6 | 10.74 | 18.88 | 20.95 | 27.55 |

Provides: RNDr. Juraj Šebej, PhD., RNDr. Miroslav Opiela, PhD., Mgr. Viktor Pristaš, RNDr. Šimon Horvát, PhD., RNDr. Zoltán Szoplák

Date of last modification: 04.01.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPPaPZ/Ps/15 | | Course name: Psychology | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1., 3., 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 749 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 36.85 | 18.42 | 16.82 | 13.48 | 12.42 | 2.0 |
| Provides: PhDr. Anna Janovská, PhD., Mgr. Ondrej Kalina, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 24.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KPPaPZ/PKŽ/15 | Course name: Psychology of Everyday Life |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The evaluation of the course and its subsequent completion will be based on clearly and objectively set requirements, which will be set in advance and will not change. The aim of the assessment is to ensure an objective and fair mapping of the student's knowledge while adhering to all ethical and moral standards. There is no tolerance for students' fraudulent behavior, whether in the teaching process or in the assessment process. 1. Active participation in seminars 2. Elaboration and presentation of PPT presentation on the assigned topic. Maximum number of points 20; minimum number of points 11. 3. Elaboration of an essay in the range of 4xA4 (standard pages). Maximum number of points 20; minimum number of points 11. The final evaluation (grade) is the sum of points for the presentation and the essay. A 40b - 37b B 36b - 33b C 32b - 29b D 28b - 25b E 24b - 21b FX 20b - 0b | |
| Learning outcomes: The student is able to demonstrate an understanding of the individual's behavior in selected everyday situations such as conflict, group influence, empathy, helping, aggression, etc. The student is able to describe, explain and evaluate the psychological mechanisms that occur in everyday situations. The student is able to apply basic psychological knowledge to himself (self-regulation) but also in interaction with others (cooperation). The method of teaching the subject will be oriented to the student. Speakers will be interested in the needs, expectations and opinions of students so as to encourage them to think critically by expressing respect and feedback on their opinions and needs. The content of the curriculum will be based on primary and high-quality sources that will reflect the topicality of the topics so as to ensure the connection of the curriculum with other subjects and also | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| the connection of the curriculum with practice. Students will be expected to take an active approach in lectures and seminars with an emphasis on their independence and responsibility. | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: How to understand human behavior (overview of basic approaches in psychology); Basic overview of cognitive processes; Learning processes and their use in practice; Social influences, prosocial and antisocial behavior; How human emotions and motivations work; Deciding - why and when we take risks; Childhood experiences and their relationship to adulthood; Abnormal behavior, mental disorders and therapeutic approaches | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 208 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 42.79 | 21.15 | 28.85 | 5.29 | 1.44 | 0.48 |
| Provides: Mgr. Ondrej Kalina, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 24.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ KMG/17 | | Course name: Quantitative Methods in Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 192 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 26.04 | 18.23 | 20.31 | 18.75 | 16.67 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., Mgr. Patrícia Gurová | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 29.03.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|--|-------|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ RGE2/21 | | Course name: Regional Geography of Europe | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 / 1 Per study period: 42 / 14 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 3 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 33.33 | 66.67 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ RPBI/20 | Course name: Resolving computer security incidents |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 3 Per study period: 42 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: The condition for passing the course are homeworks (50% of the total number of points) and the final practical task (50% of the total number of points). | |
| Learning outcomes: The result of the education is an understanding of the basic approaches to solving computer security incidents from procedural and legal requirements to ways of identifying the security incident and the method of its technical solution. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction to computer security incident handling and response, 2. The process of handling and response to computer security incidents and computer security incident response teams, 3. Legal aspects of the computer security incidents handling, 4. Preparing for the security incidents handling and the first response, 5. Introduction to digital forensic analysis, 6. Incident handling and response to computer security incidents in the field of malware, 7. Incident handling and response to computer security incidents in the field of email communication, 8. Incident handling and response to network security incidents I., 9. Incident handling and response to network security incidents II., 10. Incident handling and response to computer security incidents in the field of web applications I., 11. Incident handling and response to computer security incidents in the field of web applications II., 12. Incident handling and response to cloud security incidents, 13. Incident handling and response to cyber security incidents in the field of insiders, 14. Final assignment. | |
| Recommended literature: 1. MURDOCH, Don. Blue Team Handbook: Incident Response Edition: A condensed field guide for the Cyber Security Incident Responder. South Carolina, United States: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2014. ISBN 978-1500734756, 2. ANSON, Steve. Applied Incident Response. New York, United States: Wiley, 2020. ISBN 978-1119560265, 3. ROBERTS, Scott. Intelligence-Driven Incident Response: Outwitting the Adversary. Sebastopol, California, United States: O'Reilly Media, 2017. ISBN 978-1491934944. | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Content prerequisites: basic knowledge in the field of information security, basics of working with the Linux operating system, basic knowledge of computer networks. | | | | | |
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 15 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 66.67 | 26.67 | 0.0 | 6.67 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. JUDr. Pavol Sokol, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 26.09.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPE/ OLŠ/15 | | Course name: School Administration and Legislation | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 285 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 45.61 | 29.82 | 14.39 | 6.32 | 3.16 | 0.7 |
| Provides: PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ ÚTVŠ/CM/13 | Course name: Seaside Aerobic Exercise |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Completion: passed Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - effective performance of all tasks- aerobics, water exercise, yoga, Pilates and others | |
| Learning outcomes: Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students are able to meet the performance standard and: - perform basic aerobics steps and basics of health exercises, - conduct verbal and non-verbal communication with clients during exercise, - organise and manage the process of physical recreation in leisure time | |
| Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: 1. Basic aerobics – low impact aerobics, high impact aerobics, basic steps and cuing 2. Basics of aqua fitness 3. Basics of Pilates 4. Health exercises 5. Bodyweight exercises 6. Swimming 7. Relaxing yoga exercises 8. Power yoga 9. Yoga relaxation 10. Final assessment Students can engage in different sport activities offered by the sea resort – swimming, rafting, volleyball, football, table tennis, tennis and other water sports in particular. | |
| Recommended literature: 1. BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga. Praha: Grada. 167 s. | |

| | |
|--|-------|
| 2. ČECHOVSKÁ, I., MILEROVÁ, H., NOVOTNÁ, V. Aqua-fitness. Praha: Grada. 136 s. 3. EVANS, M., HUDSON, J., TUCKER, P. 2001. Umění harmonie: meditace, jóga, tai-či, strečink. 192 s. 4. JARKOVSKÁ, H., JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. 209 s. 5. KOVAŘÍKOVÁ, K. 2017. Aerobik a fitness. Karolium, 130 s. | |
| Course language: Slovak language | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 54 | |
| abs | n |
| 11.11 | 88.89 |
| Provides: Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 29.03.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|------|---|------|-----|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KF/VKFV/07 | | Course name: Selected Topics in Philosophy of Education (General Introduction) | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3., 5. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 16 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 37.5 | 37.5 | 18.75 | 6.25 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: PhDr. Dušan Hruška, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 13.04.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ SBP1/13 | Course name: Seminar for Bachelor Thesis I. |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Verification of acquired basic methodologic and formal procedures of the final thesis creation by presentation (70% of rating) and written examination (30%). To obtain A grade, weighted average of the both parts of examination must reach at least 90%, To obtain B it is 80%, for C it is 70%, for D 60% and for E 50%. Credits shall not be granted to a student who obtain less than 50% from any of both parts of examination. | |
| Learning outcomes: Mastering basic theoretical, methodological and formal scientific procedures of bachelor thesis creation. | |
| Brief outline of the course: The content and form of selected parts of thesis writing (abstract, introduction, conclusion, etc.) Ethics and culture of writing diploma thesis, citations and references, types of sources (printed, electronic, etc.). Formal aspects of the thesis. Linguistic adjustment (terminology, stylistics, syntax, grammar, typography). Rules of presentation of the thesis. Presentation of current results and state of diploma thesis. | |
| Recommended literature: ÚTVAR REKTORA UPJŠ 2019: Základné usmernenia a dokumenty k záverečným prácam na UPJŠ v Košiciach. Dostupné na: < https://www.upjs.sk/pracoviska/univerzitna-kniznica/zaverecne-prace/ >. ÚSTAV GEOGRAFIE PF UPJŠ 2019: Pokyny na tvorbu záverečných prác na Ústave geog-rafie Prírodovedeckej fakulty UPJŠ v Košiciach. Dostupné na: < https://geografia.science.upjs.sk/images/studium/Pokyny_ZP_UGE_2019.pdf >. HOVORKA, D., KOMÁREK, K., CHRAPAN, J. 2011: Ako písať a komunikovať. Martin (Vydavateľstvo Osveta). KATUŠČÁK, D. 2008: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra (Enigma). | |
| Course language: Slovak | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 448 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 91.96 | 6.7 | 0.67 | 0.0 | 0.67 | 0.0 |
| Provides: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 22.09.2020 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ SBP2/13 | | Course name: Seminar for Bachelor Thesis II. | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: Verification of acquired methodological and formal procedures of the creation of bachelor thesis by the presentation of current thesis creation by presentation of own bachelor thesis (100% of rating). To obtain A grade, the rating of student's presentation must reach at least 90%, To obtain B it is 80%, for C it is 70%, for D 60% and for E 50%. Credits shall not be granted to a student who obtain rating less than 50%. | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: Acquired skills to apply theoretical, methodological and formal scientific procedures of diploma thesis creation. | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: The seminary is focused to the topics of individual bachelor thesis. Students present current state of their thesis, its content and its particular parts. Each bachelor thesis is discussed at scientific level. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: HOVORKA, D., KOMÁREK, K., CHRAPAN, J. 2011: Ako písať a komunikovať. Martin (Vydavateľstvo Osveta), 247 s. KATUŠČÁK, D. 2008: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra (Enigma), 162 s. ÚTVAR REKTORA UPJŠ (2011): Smernica č. 1/2011, Dostupné na internete: < http://www.upjs.sk/public/media/2438/smernica-1-2011.pdf >, 25 s. | | | | | |
| Course language: Slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 391 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 69.57 | 21.48 | 7.67 | 0.51 | 0.26 | 0.51 |
| Provides: Mgr. Katarína Onačillová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 03.05.2015 | | | | | |

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ SHG/21 | Course name: Seminar of human geography |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0 | |
| abs | n |
| 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ladislav Novotný, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/SFG/21 | Course name: Seminar of physical geography |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: | |
| Learning outcomes: | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: | |
| Course language: | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 0 | |
| abs | n |
| 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 27.06.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KPO/ SPKV/15 | Course name: Social and Political Context of Education |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Evaluation of the developed assignment. A ... 100,00% - 91,00% B ... 90,99% - 81,00% C ... 80,99% - 71,00% D ... 70,99% - 61,00% E ... 60,99% - 51,00% FX ... 50,99% and less | |
| Learning outcomes: The aim and purpose of teaching the subject is to impart knowledge and promote reflection on the issues of education and training in the context of social and political change. Development of knowledge: the student will be able to know the current theoretical background related to the process of education and training in a modern democratic society. The student will be able to navigate the social and political space - politically, legally, socially and culturally. He/she will be able to look for alternatives and solutions to dysfunctions, while at the same time exploiting opportunities and ways to implement them. | |
| Brief outline of the course: The status, role and functions of education in human life and society. The political, social and economic objectives of education. Education, learning and social change in the context of globalisation. Macrosocial determinants of education. Current roles of education and training in modern performance and democratic society. | |
| Recommended literature: Domestic and foreign journal literature Kudláčová, B.(2007) Človek a výchova v dejinách európskeho myslenia. Trnava: PdF TU Zeus Leonardo (2010) Handbook of Cultural Politics and Education. Rotterdam, The Netherlands. | |
| Course language: Slovak | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 157 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 60.51 | 21.02 | 11.46 | 4.46 | 1.27 | 1.27 |
| Provides: Mgr. Ján Ruman, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 13.04.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/SWI1a/15 | Course name: Software engineering |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: ÚINF/DBS1a/15 | |
| Conditions for course completion: The evaluation will be given on the basis of the proper fulfilment of the partial tasks of solving the (group) project during the semester. The minimum prerequisite for passing the subject is obtaining 50% of the total possible number of points. The sub-probation conditions for evaluation are published in the AIS. | |
| Learning outcomes: By completing the subject, the student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - acquires basic knowledge of the principles and methods of software engineering, - get familiar with the individual stages of the software development life cycle, - familiarizes himself with the modeling of software systems and acquires basic knowledge from the use of relevant SW tools, - will gain basic experience in working in a team and with project management and presentation. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction to software engineering. 2. Software processes 3. Selected support tools for managing software processes. 4. Requirements engineering. 5. Agile methods. 6. Modeling of systems. 7. Implementation of software systems. 8. Architectures of software systems. 9. Testing. 10. Evolution of systems. 11. Case studies of software systems. | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BERKUN, S. The Art Of Project Management. O Reilly, 2005. 2. BJORNER, D. Software engineering 1,2,3. Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2006. 3. SOMMERVILLE, I. Software Engineering. Addison-Wesley, 2015. | |
| Course language: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Slovak or English | | | | | |
| Notes: Content prerequisites: Database systems, OOP | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 346 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 20.23 | 24.57 | 19.36 | 16.47 | 17.92 | 1.45 |
| Provides: RNDr. Dávid Varga, prof. RNDr. Gabriel Semanišin, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 25.07.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: KGER/OJPV1/07 | Course name: Specialised German Language - Natural Sciences 1 |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most (2x90 min.). 1 control tests during the semester and written assignments. Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less. | |
| Learning outcomes: The development of students' language skills - reading, writing, listening, speaking, improvement of their linguistic competence - students acquire knowledge of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic aspects, development of pragmatic competence - students can effectively use the language for a given purpose, with focus on Academic English and English for specific/professional purposes - Natural Science , level B1. | |
| Brief outline of the course: | |
| Recommended literature: Duden Basiswissen Schule. Abitur: Enthält die Bände Mathematik, Physik, Chemie, Biologie, Geographie, Geschichte. (2007). ISBN: 978-3411002511. Zettl, E. et al.: Aus moderner Technik und Naturwissenschaft. Ismaning: Hueber, 2003. Reiss, K.: Basiswissen Zahlentheorie: Eine Einführung in Zahlen und Zahlbereiche (Mathematik für das Lehramt), Springer, 2007. ISBN: 978-3540453772. Meyer, L., Schmidt, G.- D.: Basiswissen Ausbildung: Physik. Bildungsverlag EINS, 2008. ISBN: 978-3427799337. Duden. Schülerduden Biologie: Das Fachlexikon von A-Z. Bibliographisches Institut Berlin, 2009. ISBN: 978-3411054275. Mortimer, Ch. E., Müller, U., Beck, J.: Chemie: Das Basiswissen der Chemie. Stuttgart: Thieme, 2014. ISBN: 978-313484311 Deutsch perfekt, GEO, MaxPlanck Forschung a iné printové a elektronické médiá | |
| Course language: German | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 147 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 24.49 | 23.13 | 23.81 | 20.41 | 7.48 | 0.68 |
| Provides: Mgr. Blanka Jenčíková | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 09.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ TVa/11 | Course name: Sports Activities I. |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I., I.II., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Min. 80% of active participation in classes. | |
| Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation. | |
| Recommended literature: BENCE, M. et al. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB. 198s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=571 BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga, harmonické cvičení těla I duše. Praha: Grada. ISBN 8024715252. JARKOVSKÁ, H, JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. ISBN 9788024757308. KAČÁNI, L. 2002. Futbal:Tréning hrou. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM. 278s. ISBN 8089197027. | |

KRESTA, J. 2009. Futsal. Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s. 112s. ISBN 9788024725345.
 LAWRENCE, G. 2019. Power jóga nejen pro sportovce. Brno: CPress. ISBN 9788026427902.
 SNER, Wolfgang. 2004. Posilování ve fitness. České Budějovice: Kopp. ISBN 8072322141.
 STACKEOVÁ, D. 2014. Fitness programy z pohledu kinantropologie. Praha: Galén. ISBN 9788074921155.
 VOMÁČKO, S. BOŠTÍKOVÁ, S. 2003. Lezení na umělých stěnách. Praha: Grada. 129s. ISBN 8024721743.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 14548

| abs | abs-A | abs-B | abs-C | abs-D | abs-E | n | neabs |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 86.46 | 0.07 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.05 | 8.41 | 5.02 |

Provides: Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., MPH, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Dombrovský

Date of last modification: 29.03.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ TVb/11 | Course name: Sports Activities II. |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | |
| Course level: I., I.II., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: active participation in classes - min. 80%. | |
| Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation. | |
| Recommended literature: BENEC, M. et al. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB. 198s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=571 BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga, harmonické cvičení těla I duše. Praha: Grada. ISBN 8024715252. JARKOVSKÁ, H, JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. ISBN 9788024757308. KAČÁNI, L. 2002. Futbal:Tréning hrou. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM. 278s. ISBN 8089197027. KRESTA, J. 2009. Futsal.Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s. 112s. ISBN 9788024725345. | |

LAWRENCE, G. 2019. Power jóga nejen pro sportovce. Brno: CPress. ISBN 9788026427902.
 SNER, Wolfgang. 2004. Posilování ve fitness. České Budějovice: Kopp. ISBN 8072322141.
 STACKEOVÁ, D. 2014. Fitness programy z pohledu kinantropologie. Praha: Galén. ISBN 9788074921155.
 VOMÁČKO, S. BOŠTÍKOVÁ, S. 2003. Lezení na umělých stěnách. Praha: Grada. 129s. ISBN 8024721743.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 13211

| abs | abs-A | abs-B | abs-C | abs-D | abs-E | n | neabs |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 84.35 | 0.51 | 0.02 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.05 | 10.78 | 4.29 |

Provides: Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., MPH, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Dombrovský

Date of last modification: 29.03.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ TVc/11 | Course name: Sports Activities III. |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 3. | |
| Course level: I., I.II., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: min. 80% of active participation in classes | |
| Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation. | |
| Recommended literature: BENCE, M. et al. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB. 198s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=571 BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga, harmonické cvičení těla I duše. Praha: Grada. ISBN 8024715252. JARKOVSKÁ, H, JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. ISBN 9788024757308. KAČÁNI, L. 2002. Futbal:Tréning hrou. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM. 278s. ISBN 8089197027. KRESTA, J. 2009. Futsal.Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s. 112s. ISBN 9788024725345. | |

LAWRENCE, G. 2019. Power jóga nejen pro sportovce. Brno: CPress. ISBN 9788026427902.
 SNER, Wolfgang. 2004. Posilování ve fitness. České Budějovice: Kopp. ISBN 8072322141.
 STACKEOVÁ, D. 2014. Fitness programy z pohledu kinantropologie. Praha: Galén. ISBN 9788074921155.
 VOMÁČKO, S. BOŠTÍKOVÁ, S. 2003. Lezení na umělých stěnách. Praha: Grada. 129s. ISBN 8024721743.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 8879

| abs | abs-A | abs-B | abs-C | abs-D | abs-E | n | neabs |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 88.62 | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.02 | 4.25 | 7.03 |

Provides: Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., MPH, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Dombrovský

Date of last modification: 29.03.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ TVd/11 | Course name: Sports Activities IV. |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4. | |
| Course level: I., I.II., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: min. 80% of active participation in classes | |
| Learning outcomes: Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation. | |
| Recommended literature: BENCE, M. et al. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB. 198s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. [online] Dostupné na: https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=571 BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga, harmonické cvičení těla I duše. Praha: Grada. ISBN 8024715252. JARKOVSKÁ, H, JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. ISBN 9788024757308. KAČÁNI, L. 2002. Futbal:Tréning hrou. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM. 278s. ISBN 8089197027. KRESTA, J. 2009. Futsal.Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s. 112s. ISBN 9788024725345. | |

LAWRENCE, G. 2019. Power jóga nejen pro sportovce. Brno: CPress. ISBN 9788026427902.
 SNER, Wolfgang. 2004. Posilování ve fitness. České Budějovice: Kopp. ISBN 8072322141.
 STACKEOVÁ, D. 2014. Fitness programy z pohledu kinantropologie. Praha: Galén. ISBN 9788074921155.
 VOMÁČKO, S. BOŠTÍKOVÁ, S. 2003. Lezení na umělých stěnách. Praha: Grada. 129s. ISBN 8024721743.

Course language:

Slovak language

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 5628

| abs | abs-A | abs-B | abs-C | abs-D | abs-E | n | neabs |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 82.66 | 0.28 | 0.04 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.05 | 8.97 |

Provides: Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., MPH, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Dombrovský

Date of last modification: 29.03.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|-------|-----|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/ STMG/21 | | Course name: Statistical Methods in Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 1 / 2 Per study period: 14 / 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 3 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 2. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 76 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 34.21 | 22.37 | 13.16 | 14.47 | 15.79 | 0.0 |
| Provides: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 12.02.2023 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/SXM1/15 | Course name: Structure formats and representation of data |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 5. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Evaluation of partial exercises. Evaluation of multiple assignments corresponding to learning blocks. Final written test. | |
| Learning outcomes: Become acknowledged with theoretical concepts and methodologies with structured and semistructured data. Acquire programming skills with implementations of these concepts. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Representation of semi-structured data in XML, valid and well-formed XML document. 2. XML parsers: DOM, 3. SAX parser. 4 StAX parser. 5. Java API of XML parsers. 7. Schemas for XML documents: DTD, XML Schema. 8. Addressing in XML: XPath. 9. Transformations of XML documents: XSLT. 10. Other formats for semistructured data: JSON, YAML. 11. API for data binding in Java: Jackson (JSON), SnakeYAML (YAML), JAXB (XML). | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eliotte "Rusty" Harold. XML Bible, Gold Edition. Wiley, 2001. ISBN 978-0764548192. 2. Grigoris Antoniou, Frank Van Harmelen. A Semantic Web Primer, Second Edition. MIT Press, 2008. ISBN 978-0262012423. 3. Michael Kay. XSLT 2.0 Programmer's Reference, 3rd Edition. Wrox, 2004. ISBN: 978-076456909. | |
| Course language: Slovak or English | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 90 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 35.56 | 22.22 | 21.11 | 11.11 | 8.89 | 1.11 |
| Provides: Mgr. Alexander Szabari, PhD., RNDr. Zoltán Szoplák | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 23.11.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|-----|-----|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: ÚGE/SVG/04 | | Course name: Student Scientific Conference in Geography | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: Per study period: Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 4 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I., II. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: After choosing a topic suggested by supervisors implying a geographical problem, the students will work on the topic, write a thesis and defense it before the committee. | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 176 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 99.43 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.57 |
| Provides: prof. RNDr. Peter Spišiak, CSc., RNDr. Dušan Barabas, CSc., RNDr. Alena Gessert, PhD., RNDr. Janetta Nestorová-Dická, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kulla, PhD., doc. Ing. Katarína Bónová, PhD., RNDr. Stela Csachová, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 01.12.2021 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|--|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚFV/ DGS/21 | Course name: Students' Digital Literacy |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 1. | |
| Course level: I. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Summary evaluation based on ongoing assessment: 1. Practical ongoing assignments and their defense (at least 50% needed) 3. Active participation during face-to-face contact learning in classical or virtual classroom (3 absences allowed) and during online learning (no absence, uploading all individual ongoing assignments) | |
| Learning outcomes: The student should obtain and know to apply basic knowledge and skills in working with current digital technologies (mobile phone, tablet, laptop, web technologies): 1. according to the current European framework for the Digital competence DigComp and ECDL 2. for better and more effective learning, work and active life in higher education, later lifelong learning and further career prospects. | |
| Brief outline of the course: 01.-02. Basic digital skills, DigComp framework, ECDL - modern web browser and its personalization - security, privacy, responsible use of DT 03.-05. Search, collection and evaluation of digital content - scanning, audio recording and speech resolution, optical resolution (OCR) - digital notebooks (Google keep, Evernote, Onenote) - evaluation of digital resources (Google forms and sections) 06.-08. Editing and creating digital content - cloud and interactive documents (text and spreadsheet editors - Google, Microsoft, Jupyter) - work with pdf documents, e-books and videos (Kami, Google books, Screencasting) 09. - 10. Organization, protection and sharing of digital content - modern LMS and cloud storage (Google Classroom, Microsoft team, Google Drive, Dropbox) - time management (Google Calendar) 11.-13. Digital communication and cooperation | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|
| - collaborative interactive whiteboards (Jamboard, Whiteboard) - online presentations and online meetings (Google presentations, Powerpoint, Google meet, Microsoft teams) | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: 1. Carretero Gomez, S., Vuorikari, R. and Punie, Y., DigComp 2.1: The Digital Competence Framework for Citizens with eight proficiency levels and examples of use, Luxembourg, 2017, ISBN 978-92-79-68006-9, https://www.ecdl.sk/ 2. Bruff, D. (2019). Intentional Tech: Principles to Guide the Use of Educational Technology in College Teaching (1st edition). Morgantown: West Virginia University Press. 3. Baker, Y. (2020). Microsoft Teams for Education. Amazon Digital Services. 4. Miller, H. (2021). Google Classroom + Google Apps: 2021 Edition. Brentford: Orion Edition Limited. | | | | | |
| Course language: slovak | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 81 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 45.68 | 3.7 | 7.41 | 0.0 | 43.21 | 0.0 |
| Provides: doc. RNDr. Jozef Hanč, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 26.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚTVŠ/ LKSp/13 | Course name: Summer Course-Rafting of TISA River |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Completion: passed Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - effective performance of all tasks: carrying a canoe, entering and exiting a canoe, righting a canoe, paddling | |
| Learning outcomes: Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students are able to meet the performance standard and: - implement the acquired knowledge in different situations and practice, - implement basic skills to manipulate a canoe on a waterway, - determine the right spot for camping, - prepare a suitable material and equipment for camping. | |
| Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of difficulty of waterways 2. Safety rules for rafting 3. Setting up a crew 4. Practical skills training using an empty canoe 5. Canoe lifting and carrying 6. Putting the canoe in the water without a shore contact 7. Getting in the canoe 8. Exiting the canoe 9. Taking the canoe out of the water 10. Steering a) The pry stroke (on fast waterways) b) The draw stroke | |

| | |
|---|-------|
| 11. Capsizing 12. Commands | |
| Recommended literature: 1. JUNGER, J. et al. Turistika a športy v prírode. Prešov: FHPV PU v Prešove. 2002. ISBN 8080680973. Internetové zdroje: 1. STEJSKAL, T. Vodná turistika. Prešov: PU v Prešove. 1999. Dostupné na: https://ulozto.sk/tamhle/UkyxQ2lYF8qh/name/Nahrane-7-5-2021-v-14-46-39#!ZGDjBGR2AQtkAzVkAzLkLJWuLwWxZ2ukBRLjnGqSomICMmOyZN== | |
| Course language: Slovak language | |
| Notes: | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 209 | |
| abs | n |
| 37.32 | 62.68 |
| Provides: Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD. | |
| Date of last modification: 29.03.2022 | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ SLO1a/15 | Course name: Symbolic logic |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Lecture / Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 / 1 Per study period: 28 / 14 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 5 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I., II. | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Knowledge of studied notions will be evaluated. | |
| Learning outcomes: To understand basic notions of symbolic logic. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mathematical symbols 2. Expressions 3. Interpretation 4. Value of expression 5. Standard interpretation 6. Theories and their models 7. Substitutions 8. Allowed substitutions 9. Proving system 10. Correctness of basic proving system 11. Work with logical connections 12. Work with quantifiers | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Krajčí S., https://ics.upjs.sk/~krajci/skola/vyucba/ucebneTexty/logika-stromy.pdf 2. Goldstern M., Judah H.: The Incompleteness Phenomenon, A New Course in Mathematical Logic, A K Peters, Wellesley, Massachusetts, 1995 | |
| Course language: Slovak | |
| Notes: | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Course assessment | | | | | |
| Total number of assessed students: 429 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 26.81 | 11.19 | 12.35 | 10.72 | 26.11 | 12.82 |
| Provides: prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 04.01.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------|------|------|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | | | | | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | | | | | |
| Course ID: KPE/TVE/08 | | Course name: Theory of Education | | | |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | | | | | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | | | | | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 4., 6. | | | | | |
| Course level: I. | | | | | |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Conditions for course completion: | | | | | |
| Learning outcomes: | | | | | |
| Brief outline of the course: | | | | | |
| Recommended literature: | | | | | |
| Course language: | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | |
| Course assessment Total number of assessed students: 631 | | | | | |
| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
| 43.11 | 31.22 | 16.8 | 5.07 | 1.74 | 2.06 |
| Provides: Mgr. Katarína Petříková, PhD. | | | | | |
| Date of last modification: 20.06.2022 | | | | | |
| Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD. | | | | | |

COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

| | |
|---|---|
| University: P. J. Šafárik University in Košice | |
| Faculty: Faculty of Science | |
| Course ID: ÚINF/ TYS1/15 | Course name: Typographical systems |
| Course type, scope and the method: Course type: Practice Recommended course-load (hours): Per week: 2 Per study period: 28 Course method: present | |
| Number of ECTS credits: 2 | |
| Recommended semester/trimester of the course: 6. | |
| Course level: I., N | |
| Prerequisites: | |
| Conditions for course completion: Satisfiable ability to correct mainly mathematical typesetting. | |
| Learning outcomes: To provide the basic information on principles for typesetting of documents containing mathematical formulas. | |
| Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Principles for typesetting of documents containing mathematical formulas. 2. Typesetting of a plain text, special text symbols, using of text fonts. 3. TeX macros. 4. Enumerations in text and footnote command. Parameter setting determining the appearance of the pages. 5. Typesetting of mathematical formulas in text and displays, aligning formulas. 6. Making tables and pictures. 7. Definitions, theorems, and proofs in a mathematical document. 8. Contents, bibliography, sections in a document. 9. Pictures. 10.-12. Project. | |
| Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D. E. Knuth, The TeXbook, Computers and Typesetting, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1986. 2. M. Doob, Jemný úvod do TeXu, CSTUG, 1990; český překlad z "A Gentle Introduction to TeX" (text voľne prístupný v CTAN archíve). 3. O. Ulrych, AMS-TeX za 59 minút, (verzia 1.0), Praha, 1989. 4. J. Chlebíková, AMS-TeX (verzia 2.0), Bratislava, 1992. 5. M. Spivak, The Joy of TeX, Amer. Math. Soc., 1986. 6. L. Lamport, LaTeX: A Document Preparation System, Addison-Wesley, Massachusetts, 1986. 7. L. Lamport, MakeIndex: An index processor for LaTeX, 17 February 1987. 8. J. Rybička, LaTeX pro začátečníky, Konvoj, Brno, 1995. 9. H. Partl, E. Schlegl, I. Hyna, P. Sýkora, LaTeX – Stručný popis. | |

10. T. Oetiker, H. Partl, I. Hyna, E. Schlegl, M. Kocer, P. Sýkora, Ne příliš stručný úvod do systému LaTeX2e (neboli LaTeX2e v 73 minutách).
11. M. Goossens, F. Mittelbach, and A. Samarin, The LaTeX Companion, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1994. Kapitola 8 je volně přístupná v TeX archívech (ch8.pdf). 4
12. G. Grätzer, Math into LaTeX, 3rd edition, Birkhäuser, Boston, 2000.

Course language:

Slovak.

Notes:

Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 254

| A | B | C | D | E | FX |
|-------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|
| 48.43 | 17.72 | 20.08 | 6.3 | 6.69 | 0.79 |

Provides: prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.

Date of last modification: 08.01.2022

Approved: prof. Mgr. Jaroslav Hofierka, PhD., prof. RNDr. Stanislav Krajčí, PhD.